Polokwane Municipality

Monthly Budget Statement

30 April 2026

The Ultimate in Innovation and Sustainable Development

CITY OF Polokwane NATURALLY PROGRESSIVE

Glossary

Adjustments Budget – Prescribed in section 28 of the MFMA. The formal means by which a municipality may revise its annual budget during the year.
Budget – The financial plan of the Municipality.
Capital Expenditure - Spending on assets such as land, buildings and machinery. Any capital expenditure must be reflected as an asset on the Municipality's balance sheet.
Cash flow statement – A statement showing when actual cash will be received and spent by the Municipality. Cash payments do not always coincide with budgeted expenditure timings. For example, when an invoice is received by the Municipality it scores as expenditure in the month it is received, even though it may not be paid in the same period.
Deficit – The amount by which expenditure exceed revenue.
DORA – Division of Revenue Act. Annual piece of legislation that shows the amount of allocations from national to local government.
Equitable Share – A general grant paid to municipalities. It is predominantly targeted to help with free basic services.
GFS – Government Finance Statistics. An internationally recognised classification system that facilitates like for like comparison between municipalities.
MFMA – The Municipal Finance Management Act – no 53 of 2003. The principle piece of legislation relating to municipal financial management.
Operating Expenditure – Spending on the day-to-day expenses of the Municipality such as salaries and wages.
Rates – Local Government taxation based on an assessed value of a property. To determine the rates payable, the assessed rateable value is multiplied by the rate in the rand.
Surplus - A situation in which income exceeds expenditures.
Tariff – means a tariff for services which a municipality may set for the provision of a service to the local community and includes a surcharge on such tariff.
SDBIP – Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. A detailed plan comprising quarterly performance targets and monthly budget estimates.
Vote – One of the main segments into which a budget is divided into for the appropriation of money at department/ functional area- level.
MSCOA – Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts

DIRECTORATE: BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE

ITEM:

FILE REF:

FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 APRIL 2026.

Report of the Finance Portfolio

Purpose
The purpose of this report is to comply with section 71 and 52 (d) of the MFMA and the requirements as promulgated in the Government Gazette No 32141 of 17 April 2009 (Municipal Budgeting Monitoring and Reporting Requirements).

Strategic Objective
To comply with MFMA priorities as well as MFMA implementation plan

Background
The Financial Report provides a high-level overview of the organisation's financial viability and sustainability. The report meets the requirements of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA 56/2003 – S66 and S71) and the Municipal Budgets and Reporting Regulations (MBRR - No 32141 gazetted 17 April 2009).

Discussion
Section 71 (1) states that "the accounting officer of the municipality must by no later than 10 working days after the end of each month submit to the mayor of the municipality and the relevant treasury a statement in the prescribed format on the implementation of the municipality's approved budget".

The results for the month are summarised herein under and for the reporting period ended 30th April 2026, the 10th working day submission deadline to National Treasury is 15th May 2026. The Budget and Treasury Office has complied with the prescribed timelines for this reporting period.

RECOMMENDATION

That the report be noted

Noun

THABO NONYANE
GROUP CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

Contents

ANNEXURES

Annexure A: Capital Programme

Annexure B: C Schedule

Annexure C: Grant Performance

Annexure D: Transfer of funds

PART 1 – IN-YEAR REPORT

1.1 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

These figures are presented in terms of section 71 of the MFMA. The information is presented for the month and year to date 30th April 2026.

The financial results are summarised below:

Description	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26				
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	Year to Date Actual	% YTD vs Adjustments Budget
Total Operational Revenue	5 981 284 380	5 850 979 267	5 904 676 498	316 315 764	4 626 351 712	78%
Capital transfers recognised	615 385 902	595 574 865	663 762 768	40 869 747	490 123 529	74%
Total Revenue	**6 596 670 282**	**6 446 554 132**	**6 568 439 266**	**357 185 511**	**5 116 475 241**	**78%**
Total Expenditure	**6 253 474 272**	**5 724 363 741**	**5 728 194 286**	**395 949 054**	**4 275 439 036**	**75%**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	**343 196 010**	**722 190 391**	**840 244 980**	**(38 763 543)**	**841 036 205**	**100%**

1.1.1 Revenue Performance

As at 30 April 2026, the actual year-to-date operational revenue and capital transfers recognised amounts to **R 5 116 475 241** , representing **78%** of the adjustments budget of **R6 568 439 266.**

Comparative Performance – 2024/25: For the same period in the prior year, revenue performance amounted to **R 4 753 293 168**, representing **79%** of the prior year's adjustments budget.

The current year's performance is slightly higher in rand value and low in percentage compared to the same period in the prior year.

1.1.2 Expenditure performance

As at 30 April 2026, the actual year-to-date operating expenditure amounts to

R 4 275 439 036 which is **75%** of the **adjustments budget of R 5 728 194 286.**

Comparative Performance – 2024/25:

Operating expenditure amounted to **R 4 030 391 036.00**, which was **76%** of the prior year adjustments budget.

The current year's performance is higher in rand value and low in percentage compared to the same period in the prior year.

1.1.3 Capital Performance

As at 30 April 2026, payments in respect of capital projects amount to **R 659 316 966** (including VAT), representing **60%** of the **adjustments capital budget of R 1 098 491 901**.

- **Comparative Performance – 2024/25:**

Capital expenditure amounted to **R 517 711 666**, which was **66%** of the prior year capital budget. The current year's performance is higher in rand value and lower in percentage compared to the same period in the prior year.

The capital budget funding breakdown as of 30 April 2026 is tabulated as follows:

Description	Funding Source	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26		ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2025/26 (WITH TRANSFER OF FUNDS)		April			Year To Date Actuals			% Spent
Description		VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT	VAT INCLUSIVE	
CAPITAL FUNDING												
Intergrated Urban Development Grant	**IUDG**	240 742 714	276 854 121	253 267 181	291 257 258	11 113 458	1 667 019	12 780 477	206 298 427	29 565 020	235 863 447	81%
Public Transport Network Grant	**PTNG**	37 062 393	42 621 752	53 625 279	61 669 071	1 098 014	160 461	1 258 475	34 513 717	4 852 539	39 366 256	64%
Neighbourhood Development Grant	**NDPG**	33 539 129	38 569 998	38 539 129	44 319 998	1 617 341	242 601	1 859 942	21 309 977	2 980 912	24 290 889	55%
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	**WSIG**	56 521 739	65 000 000	56 521 739	65 000 000	9 801 815	1 451 730	11 253 545	38 723 055	5 523 524	44 246 579	68%
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	**RBIG**	135 225 217	155 508 999	135 225 217	155 508 999	7 155 160	1 065 626	8 220 787	113 111 610	16 402 327	129 513 937	83%
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	**INEP**	10 221 739	11 755 000	10 221 739	11 755 000	990 482	148 572	1 139 055	9 320 192	1 342 839	10 663 031	91%
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant (ISDG)	**ISDG**	434 783	500 000	78 870	90 700	-	-	-	78 870	11 831	90 701	100%
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	**MDRG**	4 143 478	4 765 000	30 230 434	34 764 999	2 403 862	360 579	2 764 441	5 443 044	779 940	6 222 984	18%
Total DoRA Allocations		**517 891 192**	**595 574 870**	**577 709 587**	**664 366 025**	**34 180 134**	**5 096 589**	**39 276 722**	**428 798 893**	**61 458 931**	**490 257 823**	**74%**
									-	-	-	
Capital Replacement Reserve	**CRR**	198 169 479	227 894 901	377 500 751	434 125 863	19 832 788	2 969 140	22 801 928	147 386 762	21 672 381	169 059 143	39%
TOTAL FUNDING		**716 060 670**	**823 469 771**	**955 210 338**	**1 098 491 889**	**54 012 922**	**8 065 728**	**62 078 650**	**576 185 654**	**83 131 312**	**659 316 966**	**60%**

Vote Description	Funding Source	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26		ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2025/26 (WITH TRANSFER OF FUNDS)		April			Year To Date Actuals			% Spent
		VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT	VAT INCLUSIVE	
Vote 1 - CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICE		2 000 000	2 300 000	2 000 000	2 300 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Vote 2 -MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Vote 3 - WATER AND SANITATION		322 342 797	370 694 217	414 354 073	476 507 184	31 306 667	4 669 810	35 976 477	294 338 020	42 346 577	336 684 598	71%
Vote 4 - ENERGY SERVICES		93 586 391	107 624 350	75 021 304	86 274 500	4 442 082	666 312	5 108 394	28 796 693	4 155 247	32 951 939	38%
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		109 153 483	125 526 506	113 056 726	130 015 235	5 628 621	844 293	6 472 914	84 894 477	11 978 375	96 872 852	75%
Vote 6 - PUBLIC SAFETY		15 000 000	17 250 000	16 000 000	18 400 000	333 808	44 293	378 101	10 955 603	1 593 154	12 548 756	68%
Vote 7 - CORPORATE AND SHARED SERVICES		51 722 558	59 480 941	71 464 791	82 184 509	3 658 825	548 824	4 207 649	46 749 209	6 993 440	53 742 649	65%
Vote 8 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		6 000 000	6 900 000	5 750 000	6 612 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Vote 9 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE		2 000 000	2 300 000	2 000 000	2 300 000	666 280	99 942	766 221	1 866 691	280 004	2 146 694	93%
Vote 10 - TRANSPORT SERVICES		37 062 393	42 621 752	62 686 102	72 089 017	1 098 014	160 461	1 258 475	28 074 541	3 886 662	31 961 203	44%
Vote 11 - HUMAN SETTLEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Vote 12 - ROADS AND STORMWATER		77 193 048	88 772 005	192 877 342	221 808 943	6 878 625	1 031 794	7 910 419	80 510 421	11 897 854	92 408 275	42%
Total		**716 060 670**	**823 469 771**	**955 210 338**	**1 098 491 889**	**54 012 922**	**8 065 728**	**62 078 650**	**576 185 654**	**83 131 312**	**659 316 966**	**60%**

1.1.4 External Loans and Instalments

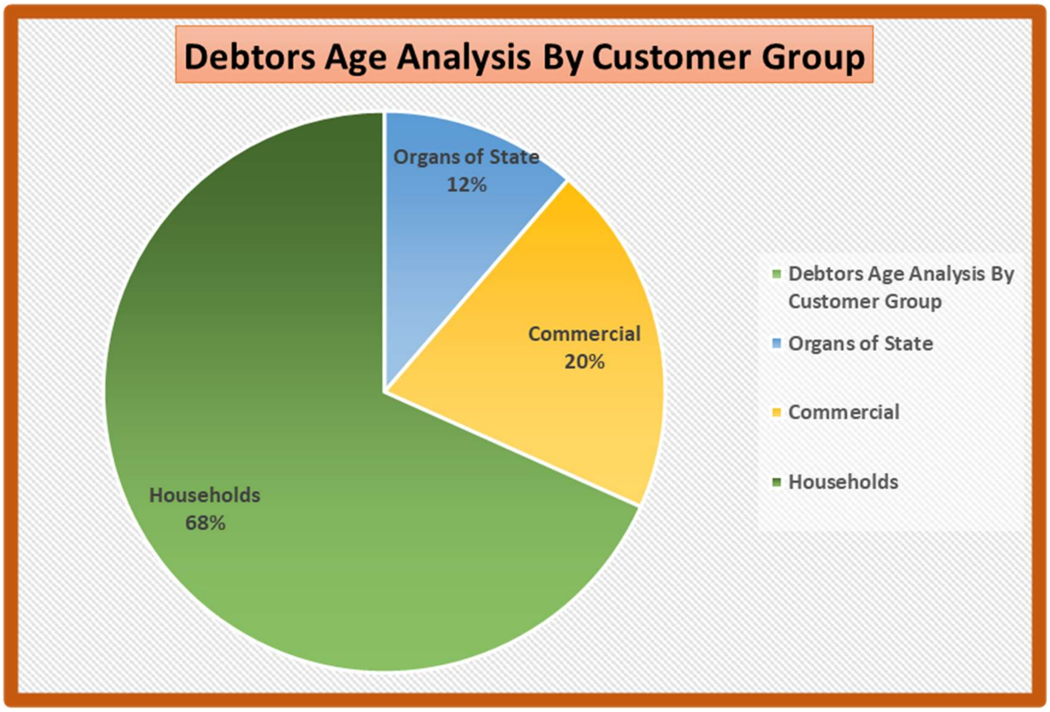
The council fulfils its instalments obligations and no payments were due this month; outstanding loans to **R 288 819 310** as of 30 April 2026.

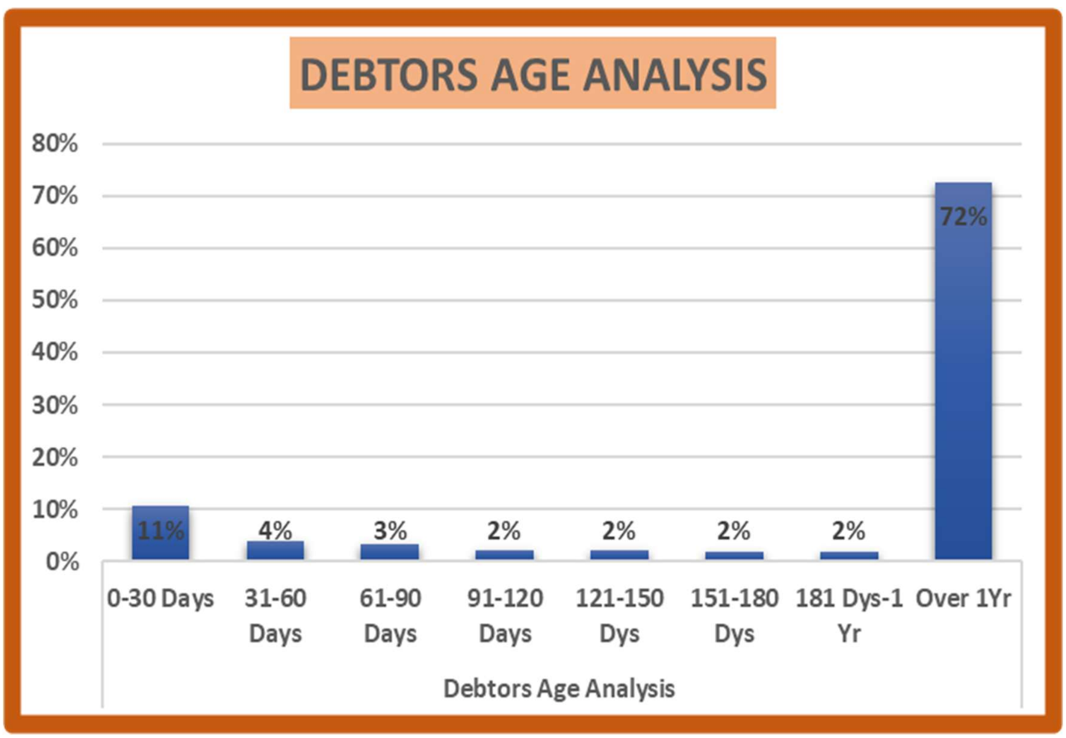
INSTITUTION	APPROVED % INTEREST	OPENING BALANCE 01 APRIL 2026	INTEREST ACCRUED	INTEREST PAID APRIL 2026	REDEMPTION APRIL 2026	BALANCE 30 APRIL 2026	EXPIRY DATE/ REDEMPTION DATE
DEVELOPMENT BANK OF SOUTH AFRICA	10.75	142 555 294	-	-	-	142 555 294	31.01.2032
STANDARD BANK	10.98	146 264 015.93	-	-	-	146 264 016	31.07.2032
TOTAL		**288 819 310**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**288 819 310**	

1.1.5 Debtors

Council debtor’s book/ledger has a total balance of **R 2 069 747 688.00** as at 30 April 2026.

Description	Budget Year 2025/26								
R thousands	**0-30 Days**	**31-60 Days**	**61-90 Days**	**91-120 Days**	**121-150 Dys**	**151-180 Dys**	**181 Dys-1 Yr**	**Over 1Yr**	**Total**
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source									
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	26 247	12 990	20 112	5 032	4 724	3 924	3 807	255 003	331 838
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	94 699	21 345	9 988	5 259	4 216	4 116	3 577	130 656	273 857
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	54 850	19 723	14 152	12 475	10 952	10 579	10 109	335 795	468 635
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	16 616	7 398	5 300	4 545	4 853	3 777	3 625	116 001	162 116
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	15 017	6 778	4 980	4 518	4 092	3 748	3 599	145 947	188 679
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	103	103
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	10 967	11 639	11 261	11 016	10 835	10 682	10 497	435 797	512 694
Other	4 961	3 772	3 796	3 601	3 086	3 113	2 418	107 080	131 827
Total By Income Source	**223 356**	**83 647**	**69 590**	**46 447**	**42 757**	**39 938**	**37 632**	**1 526 382**	**2 069 748**
2024/25 - totals only	**225 230**	**87 485**	**68 490**	**57 639**	**47 183**	**43 030**	**41 543**	**1 535 004**	**2 105 603**
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group									
Organs of State	27 417	10 932	9 717	7 422	7 234	7 104	7 100	158 169	235 096
Commercial	95 194	27 380	15 160	9 052	7 267	6 241	5 983	254 865	421 141
Households	100 745	45 335	44 713	29 973	28 255	26 593	24 548	1 113 348	1 413 511
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total By Customer Group	**223 356**	**83 647**	**69 590**	**46 447**	**42 757**	**39 938**	**37 632**	**1 526 382**	**2 069 748**

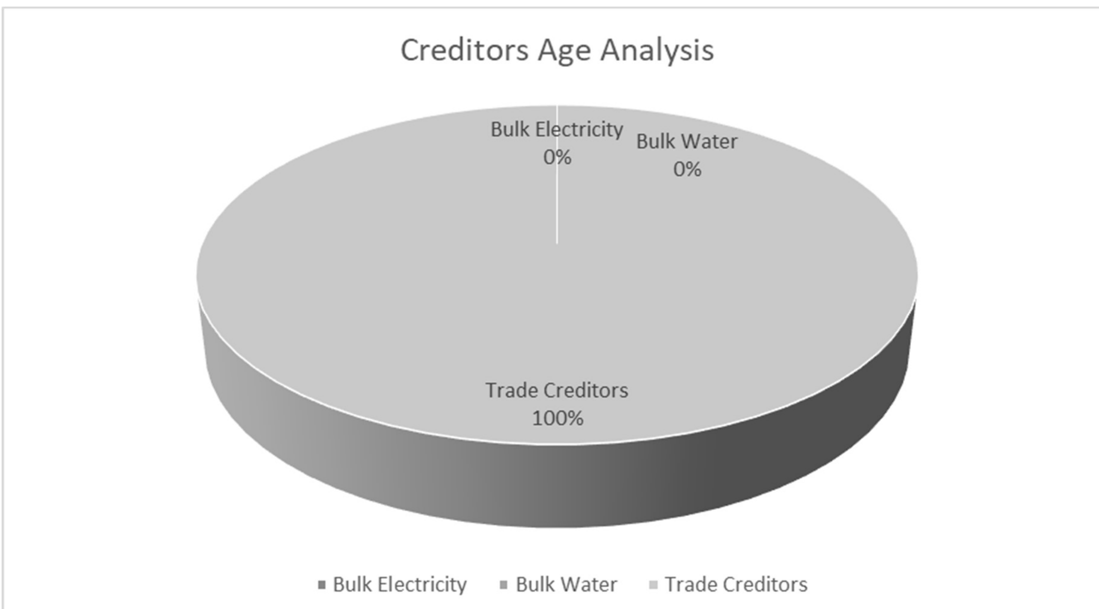

Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group
Organs of State
12%
Commercial
20%
Households
68%
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group
Organs of State
Commercial
Households


DEBTORS AGE ANALYSIS
80%
70%
60%
50%
40%
30%
20%
10%
0%
11%
4%
3%
2%
2%
2%
2%
72%
0-30 Days
31-60 Days
61-90 Days
91-120 Days
121-150 Dys
151-180 Dys
181 Dys-1 Yr
Over 1Yr
Debtors Age Analysis

1.1.6 Creditors

Outstanding trade creditors amounted to **R 8 782 295.15** as at 30 April 2026.

Description R thousands	Budget Year 2025/26									Prior year totals for chart (same period)
	0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total	
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type										
Bulk Electricity	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Water	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PAYE deductions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
VAT (output less input)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pensions / Retirement deductions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Loan repayments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trade Creditors	8 782	–	–	–	–		–	–	**8 782**	14 168
Auditor General	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total By Customer Type	**8 782**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**8 782**	**14 168**



The bulk electricity and water balances were excluded from the creditors' age analysis as the invoice had not been received by the time the month-end process was finalized. Upon eventual receipt of the invoice, amounts due by end of May 2026 to both Eskom and Lepelle Northern Water are as follows:

Eskom: **R 98 866 619.76**

Lepelle Northern Water: **R 29 398 376.75**

1.1.7 Bank Reconciliation and Investments

The bank reconciliation for 30 April 2026 has been completed on time. Cash book and bank balances are as follows:

DESCRIPTION	PRIMARY ACCOUNT	GRANTS ACCOUNT	HOUSING ACCOUNT	DBSA ACCOUNT	TOTAL
OPENING BALANCE - CASH BOOK	**532 726 786**	**6 558**	**1 243 442**	**341**	**533 977 127**
TOTAL RECEIPTS	894 374 940	35	6 705	2	**894 381 683**
TOTAL PAYMENTS	1 180 733 631				**1 180 733 631**
CASH BOOK BALANCE - 30 APRIL 2026	**246 368 096**	**6 594**	**1 250 147**	**343**	**247 625 179**
	PRIMARY ACCOUNT	**GRANTS ACCOUNT**	**HOUSING ACCOUNT**	**DBSA ACCOUNT**	**TOTAL**
Cash Book Balance - 31 March 2026	**532 726 786**	**6 558**	**1 243 442**	**341**	**533 977 127**
Plus: Receipts	894 374 940	35	6 705	2	**894 381 683**
Less: Payments	1 180 733 631	-	-	-	**1 180 733 631**
Cash Book Balance -30 April 2026	246 368 096	6 594	1 250 147	343	**247 625 179**
Plus: RD Cheques - Revenue	19 152 470				
Plus: Bank Outstanding Revenue	5 097 639				**5 097 639**
Less: Deposit - Revenue	2 007 522				**2 007 522**
Less: Bank Outstanding Expenditure	11 798 056				**11 798 056**
Bank Statement Balance - 30 April 2026	**256 812 628**	**6 594**	**1 250 147**	**343**	**258 069 712**

Bank statement balance as at 30 April 2026 amounted to **R 258 069 712**

Council had **R 1000** of investment in P.H.A. The Grants account had a closing balance of **R 6 594** as at 30 April 2026, unspent funds were invested in a call account.

The Housing Grants Account has a closing balance of **R 1 250 147.**

On 30 April 2026 Council had **R 1 000 000 000** of investments.

Institution	Date of Investment	Maturity Date	Total Investment to Date	Type	Interest Rate %
Standardbank	12/03/2026	15/05/2026	R 300 000 000	64 days	7.425%
Standardbank	09/04/2026	20/05/2026	R 250 000 000	41 Days	7.400%
Standardbank	09/04/2026	15/06/2026	R 450 000 000	67 days	7.425%
TOTAL			**R 1 000 000 000**		

Movement and Exposure per institution

Institution	Opening Balance 01 April 2026	Made	Redeemed	Closing Balance 30 April 2026	Interest Accrued	Interest Earned
Standardbank	R 300 000 000	R -	R 300 000 000	R -	R -	R 5 230 685
Standardbank	R 150 000 000	R -	R 150 000 000	R -	R -	R 1 277 260
Standardbank	R 300 000 000	R -	R -	R 300 000 000	R 2 990 342	R -
Standardbank	R -	R 250 000 000	R -	R 250 000 000	R 1 064 384	R -
Standardbank	R -	R 450 000 000	R -	R 450 000 000	R 1 922 363	R -
TOTAL	**R 750 000 000**	**R 700 000 000**	**R 450 000 000**	**R 1 000 000 000**	**R 5 977 089**	**R 6 507 945**

Unspent Grants Cash Backing Analysis

Description	Apr-26
Bank Balance at the end of the month	258 069 712
Investments	1 000 000 000
Unspent grant as per grant register	207 140 589
Grants cash backed	**1 050 929 122**

1.1.8 Staff Expenditure Report

The Staff Expenditure Report is submitted in terms of Section 66 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, which states that the Accounting Officer of a Municipality must, in a format and for periods as may be prescribed, report to the Council on all expenditure incurred by the municipality on staff salaries, wages, allowances and benefits, and in a manner that discloses such expenditure per type of expenditure, namely:

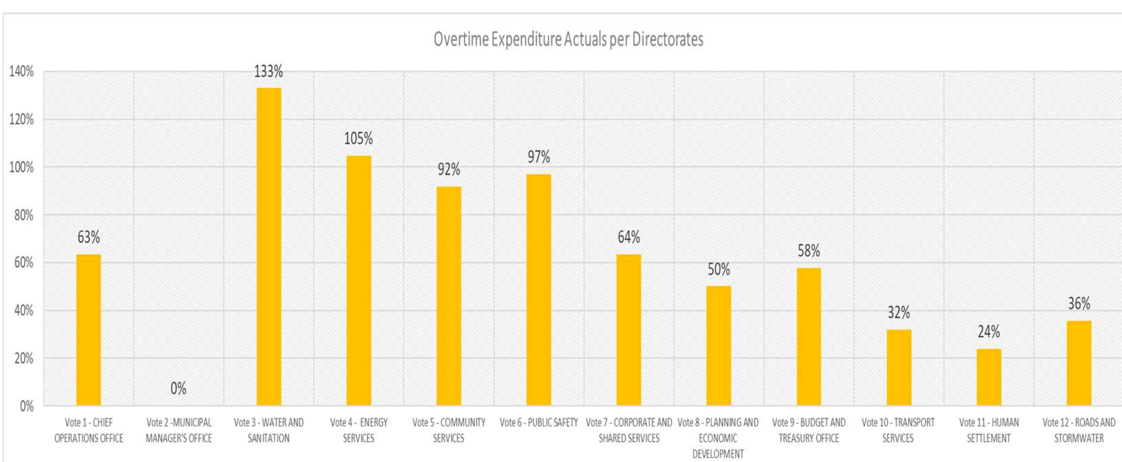
a) Salaries and wages
b) Contributions for pensions and medical aid
c) Travel, motor car, accommodation, subsistence, and other allowances.
d) Housing benefits and allowances
e) Overtime payments
f) Loans and advances
g) Any other type of benefit or allowance related to staff.

Councillor and Staff Benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26					
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	April	YTD Actual	Available Budget	% Spent vs Adjusted Budget
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)							
Basic Salaries and Wages	56 033 556	41 616 676	43 644 474	3 630 386	36 781 194	6 863 280	84%
Pension and UIF Contributions	7 795 995	5 941 427	6 137 555	511 366	5 175 433	962 122	84%
Medical Aid Contributions	427 642	562 195	496 363	42 856	418 627	77 736	84%
Motor Vehicle Allowance	15 064 539	14 171 444	12 513 027	1 067 962	10 631 587	1 881 440	85%
Cellphone Allowance	4 048 777	3 844 800	4 040 676	334 800	3 357 861	682 815	83%
HousingAllowances	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Other benefits and allowances	340 616	342 360	340 588	28 530	283 949	56 639	83%
SubTotal-Councillors	**83 711 124**	**66 478 902**	**67 172 683**	**5 615 899**	**56 648 650**	**10 524 033**	**84%**
%increase							
Senior Managers of the Municipality							
Basic Salaries and Wages	10 966 856	15 082 352	14 198 483	951 616	9 737 592	4 460 891	69%
Pension and UIF Contributions	1 943 191	2 917 956	3 001 319	180 990	1 763 133	1 238 186	59%
Medical Aid Contributions	374 615	784 074	668 151	35 003	291 686	376 465	44%
Performance Bonus	-	-		-	-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance	2 573 460	3 939 336	3 376 534	237 557	2 313 295	1 063 239	69%
Housing Allowances	1 260 651	1 503 317	1 318 225	91 061	952 999	365 226	72%
Other benefits and allowances	338 084	168 691	48 668	-	177 729	- 129 061	365%
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality	**17 456 858**	**24 395 726**	**22 611 380**	**1 496 226**	**15 236 435**	**7 374 945**	**67%**
%increase							
OtherMunicipalStaff							
Basic Salaries and Wages	592 682 529	804 719 002	680 716 237	57 287 206	564 622 523	116 093 714	83%
Pension and UIF Contributions	140 578 932	`	147 474 012	11 355 019	112 388 477	35 085 535	76%
Medical Aid Contributions	52 787 941	58 908 435	57 134 520	4 925 216	47 744 046	756 974 956	6%
Overtime	68 123 744	41 255 954	53 191 233	6 113 932	51 903 083	1 288 150	98%
Performance Bonus		21 275 385	100 000	-	78 568	21 432	79%
Motor Vehicle Allowance	69 005 808	80 631 194	74 463 403	6 072 575	60 258 992	14 204 411	81%
Cellphone Allowance	32 583	151 545	151 545	2 060	23 875	127 670	16%
Housing Allowances	5 717 815	9 619 557	9 647 643	539 830	4 819 939	4 827 704	50%
Other benefits and allowances	70 278 367	100 537 676	102 230 755	4 358 178	57 957 516	44 273 239	57%
Payments in lieu of leave	33 097 201	35 143 768	40 792 792	1 775 856	34 516 685	6 276 107	85%
Long service awards	0	22 892 888	20 783 480	261 513	2 804 115	17 979 365	13%
Acting And Post Related Allowance	6 047 267	10 390 223	11 045 550	404 316	3 968 677	7 076 873	36%
Post-retirement benefit obligations	39 156 000	6 857 500	9 512 758	847 984	8 086 795	1 425 963	85%
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff	**1 077 508**	**1 192 383 127**	**1 207 243 928**	**93 943 683**	**949 173 291**	**258 070 637**	**79%**
Total Parent Municipality	**1 178 676**	**1 283 257 755**	**1 297 027 991**	**101 055 808**	**1 021 058 376**	**275 969 615**	**79%**

1.1.9 Overtime Report by Municipal Vote

Vote Description	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	April	YTD actual	YTD Budget	YTD variance	% Spent vs Budget	% Spent vs YTD Budget
Vote 1 - CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICE	**1 011 996**	**1 011 996**	**62 670**	**640 422**	**843 330**	**202 908**	**63%**	**83%**
Non Structured	999 988	999 988	62 670	640 422	833 323.33	- 192 901	64%	84%
Structured	12 008	12 008	-	-	10 006.67	- 10 007	0%	0%
Vote 2 -MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**0%**	**0%**
Non Structured	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	0%
Structured	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	0%
Vote 3 - WATER AND SANITATION	**8 413 986**	**10 739 374**	**1 715 080**	**14 276 912**	**8 808 858**	**- 5 468 054**	**133%**	**177%**
Non Structured	8 413 986	10 570 629	1 715 080	14 276 912	8 808 857.50	5 468 054	135%	177%
Structured	-		-	-	-	-	0%	0%
Shift Additional Remuneration		168 745						
Vote 4 - ENERGY SERVICES	**8 399 999**	**8 568 744**	**853 300**	**8 972 143**	**6 999 999**	**- 1 972 144**	**105%**	**140%**
Non Structured	8 399 999	8 399 999	853 300	8 972 143	6 999 999.17	1 972 144	107%	140%
Structured	-		-	-	-	-	0%	0%
Shift Additional Remuneration	-	168 745						
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	**8 399 999**	**12 338 457**	**1 226 831**	**11 310 099**	**8 085 841**	**- 3 224 258**	**92%**	**153%**
Non Structured	8 399 999	9 703 009	1 226 831	11 310 099	8 085 840.83	3 224 258	117%	153%
Structured	-		-	-	-	-	0%	0%
Shift Additional Remuneration		2 635 448						
Vote 6 - PUBLIC SAFETY	**8 399 976**	**13 170 519**	**1 648 137**	**12 757 810**	**9 121 945**	**- 3 635 865**	**97%**	**153%**
Non Structured	8 399 976	10 946 334	1 648 137	12 757 810	9 121 945.00	3 635 865	117%	153%
Structured	-		-	-	-	-	0%	0%
Shift Additional Remuneration		2 224 185						
Vote 7 - CORPORATE AND SHARED SERVICES	**1 999 999**	**2 099 999**	**152 285**	**1 333 878**	**1 749 999**	**416 121**	**64%**	**83%**
Non Structured	1 999 999	1 999 999	152 285	1 333 878	1 666 665.83	- 332 788	67%	87%
Structured	-	100 000	-	-	83 333	- 83 333	0%	0%
Vote 8 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	**499 999**	**495 488**	**18 072**	**248 161**	**412 907**	**164 745**	**50%**	**66%**
Non Structured	499 999	495 488	18 072	248 161	412 906.67	- 164 745	50%	66%
Structured	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	0%
Vote 9 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE	**2 000 000**	**3 157 607**	**187 138**	**1 822 829**	**2 631 339**	**808 510**	**58%**	**76%**
Non Structured	2 000 000	3 157 607	187 138	1 822 829	2 631 339.17	- 808 510	58%	76%
Structured	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	0%
Vote 10 - TRANSPORT SERVICES	**100 000**	**493 705**	**36 377**	**157 371**	**191 667**	**34 295**	**32%**	**90%**
Non Structured	100 000	230 000	36 377	157 371	191 666.67	- 34 295	68%	90%
Structured	-		-	-	-	-	0%	0%
Shift Additional Remuneration		263 705						
Vote 11 - HUMAN SETTLEMENT	**30 000**	**115 344**	**-**	**27 403**	**96 120**	**68 717**	**24%**	**31%**
Non Structured	30 000	115 344	-	27 403	96 120	- 68 717	24%	31%
Structured	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	0%
Vote 12 - ROADS AND STORMWATER	**2 000 000**	**1 000 000**	**214 044**	**356 054**	**833 333**	**477 279**	**36%**	**47%**
Non Structured	2 000 000	1 000 000	214 044	356 054	833 333.33	- 477 279	36%	47%
Structured	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	0%
Total	**41 155 954**	**53 191 233**	**6 113 932**	**51 903 083**	**39 775 338**	**- 12 127 746**	**98%**	**142%**



1.1.10 Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)

Description	2024/25	Budget year 2025/26							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	M10 Apr Actual	YTD Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue									
Exchange Revenue									
Service charges - Electricity	1 554 279 264	2 226 730 241	2 141 629 506	152 170 432	1 393 112 456	1 804 548 083	- 411 435 627	23%	2 141 629 506
Service charges - Water	311 369 230	424 132 374	363 928 703	22 226 402	232 932 072	317 321 448	- 84 389 376	-27%	363 928 703
Service charges - Waste Water Management	188 545 500	165 527 365	172 533 341	16 242 905	157 529 624	142 143 379	15 386 245	11%	172 533 341
Service charges - Waste Management	161 565 295	159 147 017	159 147 017	14 480 156	142 971 530	132 622 860	10 348 670	8%	159 147 017
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	24 864 540	22 289 460	25 455 016	1 317 626	13 450 183	20 473 893	- 7 023 710	-34%	25 455 016
Agency services	23 404 142	35 475 278	38 841 104	2 480 010	22 608 686	31 582 235	- 8 973 549	-28%	38 841 104
Interest earned from Receivables	92 189 669	99 384 097	99 622 572	6 162 954	60 028 288	82 963 275	- 22 934 987	-28%	99 622 572
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	69 806 262	52 986 220	69 038 035	8 730 579	70 580 793	53 786 279	16 794 514	31%	69 038 035
Rental from Fixed Assets	37 413 432	19 125 050	41 495 414	3 135 348	31 804 748	29 359 786	2 444 962	8%	41 495 414
Licence and permits	14 351 674	16 178 855	16 178 855	(559 914)	24 747 833	13 482 390	11 265 443	84%	16 178 855
Operational Revenue	19 396 602	25 666 937	25 780 865	1 542 278	20 210 177	21 457 355	- 1 247 178	-6%	25 780 865
Non-Exchange Revenue						-			
Property rates	710 101 985	669 774 047	729 977 714	62 229 749	619 470 804	594 267 135	25 204 669	4%	729 977 714
Fines, penalties and forfeits	32 431 225	46 800 778	46 816 645	2 496 619	16 893 003	39 010 179	- 22 117 176	-57%	46 816 645
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	1 678 653 627	1 862 915 120	1 916 612 360	19 847 300	1 773 109 146	1 584 647 352	188 461 794	12%	1 916 612 360
Interest	59 007 934	24 846 028	57 619 351	3 813 320	46 902 369	40 369 028	6 533 341	16%	57 619 351
Gains on disposal of Assets	(9 286 789)	-	-	-				0%	-
Other Gains	1 013 190 788	-	-	-	-			0%	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**5 981 284 380**	**5 850 979 267**	**5 904 676 498**	**316 315 764**	**4 626 351 712**	**4 908 034 677**	**(281 681 965)**	**7%**	**5 904 676 498**
Expenditure									
Employee related costs	1 094 965 045	1 374 636 730	1 229 855 308	95 439 912	964 409 750	1 058 662 361	- 94 252 611	-9%	1 229 855 308
Remuneration of councillors	83 711 124	66 478 902	67 172 683	5 615 901	56 648 657	55 815 351	833 306	1%	67 172 683
Bulk purchases - electricity	1 186 442 906	1 469 753 263	1 469 753 263	92 005 812	966 236 880	1 224 794 390	- 258 557 510	-21%	1 469 753 263
Inventory consumed	285 576 003	344 496 541	351 591 907	22 826 748	171 542 389	291 337 792	- 119 795 403	-41%	351 591 907
Debt impairment	87 588 587	280 169 063		-	-	155 415 743	- 155 415 743	-100%	
Depreciation and amortisation	901 325 234	407 814 169	407 814 169	75 394 207	766 532 189	357 903 595	408 628 594	114%	407 814 169
Interest	52 064 136	40 124 330	41 124 330	-	19 556 514	34 036 940	- 14 480 426	-43%	41 124 330
Contracted services	1 234 820 562	1 269 378 047	1 384 457 521	83 498 566	988 896 432	1 126 847 624	- 139 814 000	-12%	1 384 457 521
Transfers and subsidies	16 480 000	60 480 000	67 166 961	4 712 830	61 908 542	54 412 176	7 496 366	14%	67 166 961
Irrecoverable debts written off		-		-	1	-	1		
Operational costs	273 982 270	411 032 696	429 089 071	16 455 078	279 709 420	353 329 053	- 69 648 000	-17%	429 089 071
Losses on disposal of Assets	(9 059 945)		280 169 073		(1 738)	-	- 1 738		280 169 073
Other Losses	1 045 578 350	-	-			60 000 000	- 60 000 000	-100%	-
Total Expenditure	**6 253 474 272**	**5 724 363 741**	**5 728 194 286**	**395 949 054**	**4 275 439 036**	**4 772 555 025**	**(495 007 164)**	**-10%**	**5 728 194 286**
Surplus/(Deficit)	**(272 189 892)**	**126 615 526**	**176 482 212**	**(79 633 290)**	**350 912 676**	**114 941 249**	**315 604 717**	**273%**	**176 482 212**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	615 385 902	595 574 865	663 762 768	40 869 747	490 123 529	537 225 126	- 47 101 597	-9%	663 762 768
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	13 780 766	-			-	-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**356 976 776**	**722 190 391**	**840 244 980**	**(38 763 543)**	**841 036 205**	**672 704 778**	**166 223 602**	**49%**	**840 244 980**

1.1.11 Surplus or Deficit for the Trading Services

Description	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26			
	Audited Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	% YTD Actual vs Original Budget
Energy Sources					
Expenditure	**1 469 076 303**	**1 732 951 202**	**115 569 096**	**1 216 196 299**	**68%**
Bulk Purchases	1 186 442 906	1 469 753 263	92 005 812	966 236 880	**66%**
Contracted Services	13 851 962	29 372 961	1 145 646	10 485 087	**28%**
Depreciation and Amortisation	134 854 901	58 139 523	10 991 419	111 903 567	**192%**
Employee Related Cost	87 411 719	96 560 991	7 206 367	76 074 928	**61%**
Irrecoverable Debts Written Off					
Impairment Loss	498 210	15 303 280			**0%**
Inventory Consumed	21 320 363	32 883 277	2 444 785	28 359 795	**86%**
Operational Cost	24 696 241	30 937 907	1 775 067	23 136 042	**74%**
Revenue	**1 587 908 665**	**2 206 434 929**	**154 300 955**	**1 420 229 099**	**61%**
Exchange Revenue	1 574 599 391	2 180 041 304	153 126 132	1 407 020 814	**62%**
Non-exchange Revenue	13 309 274	26 393 625	1 174 823	13 208 284	**26%**
Surplus / (Deficit)	***118 832 362***	***473 483 727***	***38 731 859***	***204 032 799***	**38%**
Waste Management					
Expenditure	**165 383 910**	**194 668 303**	**8 920 045**	**157 853 721**	**75%**
Contracted Services	98 941 987	108 826 236	4 340 733	102 045 630	**94%**
Depreciation and Amortisation	828 496	196 900	119 151	1 207 401	**613%**
Employee Related Cost	51 931 671	56 517 891	4 418 373	46 043 114	**71%**
Impairment Loss	5 112 017	8 537 971			**0%**
Inventory Consumed	7 457 970	17 744 544		7 431 428	42%
Irrecoverable Debts Written Off					
Operational Cost	1 111 769	2 844 761	41 788	1 126 150	40%
Revenue	**195 793 750**	**203 419 814**	**17 436 771**	**182 572 687**	**90%**
Exchange Revenue	179 140 474	168 975 004	15 942 022	157 214 586	93%
Non-exchange Revenue	16 653 276	34 444 810	1 494 749	25 358 100	73%
Surplus / (Deficit)	***30 409 840***	***8 751 511***	***8 516 726***	***24 718 965***	***-381%***
Waste Water Management					
Expenditure	**148 349 565**	**146 919 835**	**11 980 401**	**117 685 025**	**84%**
Contracted Services	55 303 397	72 444 102	4 404 549	44 448 956	80%
Depreciation and Amortisation	42 873 574	14 670 593	3 132 041	31 019 621	211%
Employee Related Cost	43 083 841	48 888 636	4 314 280	40 987 475	80%
Impairment Loss	6 030 385	9 599 867			0%
Inventory Consumed	602 353	47 108			0%
Irrecoverable Debts Written Off					
Operational Cost	456 015	1 269 529	129 530	1 228 973	106%
Revenue	**302 119 399**	**321 873 272**	**28 360 577**	**274 876 387**	**93%**
Exchange Revenue	201 714 096	183 219 849	17 479 833	169 471 160	96%
Non-exchange Revenue	100 405 304	138 653 423	10 880 744	105 405 227	89%
Surplus / (Deficit)	***153 769 834***	***174 953 437***	***16 380 177***	***157 191 363***	***102%***
Water Management					
Expenditure	**775 670 206**	**704 751 148**	**41 267 295**	**465 784 576**	**71%**
Contracted Services	201 546 091	112 624 097	511 480	109 652 517	**79%**
Depreciation and Amortisation	157 163 602	73 833 071	12 382 942	129 670 406	**176%**
Employee Related Cost	99 505 482	108 977 270	8 619 238	84 316 895	**64%**
Impairment Loss	100 534 767	115 501 014			**0%**
Inventory Consumed	214 933 711	265 617 130	17 000 242	117 451 718	**45%**
Irrecoverable Debts Written Off					
Operational Cost	1 986 553	28 198 566	2 753 393	24 693 040	**82%**
Revenue	**566 895 444**	**652 337 654**	**43 590 872**	**464 400 658**	**65%**
Exchange Revenue	*350 699 105*	*394 171 788*	*24 307 601*	*252 817 416*	**56%**
Non-exchange Revenue	*216 196 339*	*258 165 866*	*19 283 270*	*211 583 242*	**80%**
Surplus / (Deficit)	***- 208 774 762***	***- 52 413 494***	***2 323 577***	***- 1 383 918***	***-2%***
Trading Services Total Revenue	**2 652 717 259**	**3 384 065 669**	**243 689 175**	**2 342 078 831**	**66%**
Trading Services Total Expenditure	**2 558 479 984**	**2 779 290 488**	**177 736 837**	**1 957 519 621**	**70%**
Trading Services Surplus / (Deficit)	**94 237 275**	**604 775 181**	**65 952 338**	**384 559 209**	**52%**

Comments on Overall Performance based Annexure B – C Schedule Table C4 and C5.

Description	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
Revenue			
Exchange Revenue			
Service charges - Electricity	23%	The actual revenue is below the YTD budget due to consumers using alternative energy sources and non and low payment of electricity bills from customers resulting in termination of services which reduce the consumption by customers. Another factor is the shortage of meters which lead to technicians to bypass faulty meters.	Fast tracking of installation of meters by service providers appointed on RT29 transversal contract.
Service charges - Water	27%	The actual revenue is below the YTD budget due municipality having water meters that are faulty and direty dials resulting in convential meters being billed on fixed charges and the prepaid meters which are not billed.	Fast tracking of installation of meters by service providers appointed on RT29 transversal contract.
Service charges - Waste Water Management	11%	The actual revenue is above the YTD budge due to the increase in Service charges -Waste Water Management as a result of increase in new property registration on the valuation and supplementary roll resulting in increase in new property being connected for waste connection as a result revenue collection increasing.	No remedial action required
Service charges - Waste management	8%	The actual revenue is above the YTD budge as a result of increase in new property registration on the valuation and supplementary roll resulting in increase properties registered for waste collection which further increase waste management revenue collected.	No remedial action required
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	-34%	The actual revenue is below the YTD budge in sale of goods and rendering of services as a result of less revenue generated from clearance certificates and transportation.	No remedial action required
Agency services	-28%	The underperformance of the agency fees can be explained by a percentage of the overperformance in licences and permits. This is because the licence office receipts all licences issued under "licences and permits" irrespective of whether it meets the definition of "agency fees" or "licences and permits". This misallocation is only attributable to April 2026 month as all previous months have been corrected. A correcting journal will be passed during May 2026 to reflect the true amounts for both "agency fees" and "licences and permits" once all verification processes for April 2026 are complete.	No remedial action required
Interest earned from Receivables	-28%	The actual revenue is below the YTD budget due to customers settling their debts before the due date for service charges resulting in less interest charged on arrear debts on service charges revenue.	No remedial action required
Interest from Current and Non Current Assets	31%	The interest earned will overperform during the financial year whilst cash reserves remain high as a result of grant receipts not yet spent (and therefore can be invested). We expect the interest earned per month to decline as we approach year end. It should be noted further that all investments are made in accordance with the National Treasury Payment Schedule.	No remedial action required
Rental from Fixed Assets	8%	The actual revenue is above the YTD budge due to an increase in the rental of municipal facilities due to rental of more municipal investment properties. This is expected to increase due to marketing and facility commercialization.	No remedial action required
Licence and permits	84%	The overperformance in licences and permits is attributable to the following factor: the misallocation of agency fees that was collected during April 2026 as "licences and permits". Kindly refer to the explanation under agency fees.The proportion that is due to the Department of Transport for the month of April should be recorded as a liability and not in the revenue account. Once this correction is made the licences and permits will be significantly reduced thereby reducing the perceived overperformance. The correcting journals will be processed during May 2026 once all verification processes for the April 2026 month is complete.	The split between Agency revenue and Licences and permits are corrected post month end. This is because the Licence reports are only finalised on the 7th working day of the next month, after the Department of Transport conducts their monthly review.
Operational Revenue	-6%	The actual revenue is below the YTD budget due to the fact that there was a reduction in revenue earned on Incidental cash surpluses, Insurance fund and Sale of Property .	No remedial action required

Description	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
Revenue			
Non-Exchange Revenue			
Property Rates	4%	The actual revenue is above the YTD budge is attributable to the assumptions over development and growth within the municipal jurisdiction, i.e. growth and development occur throughout the year. The growth in new property registration on the valuation roll and supplementary roll results in an increase in revenue billed for property rates.	No remedial action required
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-57%	The actual revenue is below the YTD budge due to the inadequate adjudication by the judiciary in finalising issued traffic fines , which impacts detrimentally to this revenue stream. Another factor is the tracing of outstanding warrants, which is also impacted by additional intervening events.	Adequate and speedy adjudication by the judiciary in the finalisation of issued traffic fines will assist the municipality on revenue collection for this stream. A service provider was appointed to assist the municipality in collecting traffic fines
Transfers and subsidies - Operational	12%	The significant variance is attributable to the receipt of the Equitable Share. The Equitable Share is recognised as revenue upon receipt, as it is an unconditional grant.	No remedial action required
Interest	16%	The actual revenue is above the YTD budget due to customers settling their debts before the due date for property rates. This improvement is a result of rigorous credit control measures and the use of debt collectors to recover overdue payments where necessary.	No remedial action required
Expenditure By Type			
Employee related costs	-9%	To date R964.4 million of the adjusted budget of R1.229 billion has been spent on employee related costs. The variance arises due to downwards adjustment in the employee ralated cost budget from the original budget of R1.374	No remedial action required
Remuneration of councillors	1%	Immaterial	No remedial action required
Bulk purchases - electricity	-21%	To date R966.2 million of the adjusted budget of R1.469 billion has been spent on employee related costs. The variance is attributable to the seasonal nature of bulk purchases with variance expected to improve as we apporach the colder months.	No remedial action required
Inventory consumed	-41%	To date R291,3 million of the R351 million has been spent of invenotry consumed. Perfomance is dependant on the departmental needs of expenditure	No remedial action required
Debt Impairment	-100%	To date the total of budget of R150 million remains unspent as the impairment assesment will only be done at year end	No remedial action required
Depreciation and amortisation	114%	To date depreciation expenditure amounts to R766,5 million compared to the adjusted budget of R407 million. This reflects an insufficient depreciation budget, resulting from the institution applying the revaluation model rather than the cost model	Sufficient budget will result in a deficit budget. This increase in budget is incremental on the MTREF
Interest	43%	Interest expense of R19.5 million has been spent to date with a adjusted budget of R41,1 million. The negative variance against the YTD budget is due to the Loan agreement which stipulates that payments are made twice a year.	The variance is expected to improve as payments are made
Contracted services	-12%	To date R907.4 million of the of the adjustment budget of R1.384 billion has been spent on contracted services. The negative variance can be attributed to the increase in the budget as a result of the adjustment budget	No remedial action required
Transfers and subsidies	14%	To date R61,9 million has been spent of transfers and subsidies of the adjusted budget of 67 million. This includes 50 million earmarked for the taxi industry compensation	No remedial action required
Operational costs	-21%	To date R279,7 million of the adjusted budget of R429 million has been spent on Operational costs. Expenditure is expected to accelerate in the ensuing months due to the implementation of once-off activities, including Workmen's Compensation, Software Licence, Insurance underwriting Corporate and Municipal Activities initiatives.	No remedial action required
Capital Expenditure	-40%	Capital spending is currently at 60%, and expenditure is expected to improve in the last quarter.	No remedial action is required.

1.1.12 Grant Reconciliation

	YTD ACTUAL							
Grant	**Allocations**	**Revised Allocations**	**Received**	**Spend**	**Actual vs Allocations**	**Actual vs Revised Allocations**	**Actual vs Receipts**	**Unspent Grant**
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 400 000	2 400 000	2 400 000	2 099 391	87%	87%	87%	300 609
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	8 000 000	8 000 000	10 600 000	7 113 246	89%	89%	67%	3 486 754
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	44 320 000	44 320 000	23 000 000	24 276 320	55%	55%	106%	- 1 276 320
Integrated Urban Development Grant	433 487 000	433 487 000	433 487 000	352 574 127	81%	81%	81%	80 912 873
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	4 765 000	34 765 000	38 765 000	6 222 984	131%	18%	16%	32 542 016
Public Transport Network Grant	189 331 000	189 331 000	189 331 000	139 092 452	73%	73%	73%	50 238 548
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	6 531 000	6 531 000	6 531 000	3 857 851	59%	59%	59%	2 673 149
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	11 755 000	11 755 000	11 755 000	10 663 031	91%	91%	91%	1 091 969
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	3 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000	1 997 884	67%	67%	67%	1 002 116
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	155 509 000	155 509 000	155 509 000	129 445 625	83%	83%	83%	26 063 375
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	65 000 000	65 000 000	65 000 000	44 234 100	68%	68%	68%	20 765 900
Human Settlement Development Grant	47 584 826	133 887 165	49 314 112	59 974 512	126%	45%	122%	- 10 660 400
TOTAL GRANTS	**971 682 826**	**1 087 985 165**	**988 692 112**	**781 551 522**	**80%**	**72%**	**79%**	**207 140 589**

The additional Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant (R4,000,000) and the Infrastructure Skills Development Grant (R2,600,000) received during the month of March were not included in the Original Budget Gazette.

Subsequently, National Treasury issued a letter indicating that “the responsible transferring officer must, without delay, recover an overpayment”, as the proposed adjustments were not approved.

Unlike in previous financial years, the annual adjustment submission was not approved, and as a result, the 2025/26 adjustments were not published by notice in the Government Gazette. Consequently, overpayments of conditional grants were made to the municipal

1.1.13 Cost Savings Disclosure

The cost containment regulations came into effect on 1 August 2019. The regulations require the municipality to monitor certain categories of expenditure with the objective to contain costs. The municipality is also required to report on the budget and actual expenditure relating to the regulated costs on a regular basis as outlined below:

Cost Containment Measure	Original Budget (Incl. transfer of funds)	Adjustments Budget	Transfer of funds	Adjutments Budget (Incl. transfer of funds)	Total Expenditure	Savings
Contracted Services	230 784 094	243 132 882	14 201 479	257 334 361	161 260 616	96 073 745
Advertising Publicity and Marketing	66 637 658	77 852 762	-	77 852 762	49 607 542	28 245 220
Overtime	24 445 897	35 191 475	-	35 191 475	28 898 358	6 293 117
Catering Services	3 297 605	3 592 605	-	3 592 605	1 352 374	2 240 231
Travel Agency and Visa's	9 734 497	10 763 329	700 000	11 463 329	4 792 765	6 670 564
Travel and Subsistence	6 642 134	6 847 715	-	6 847 715	1 874 216	4 973 499
Total	**341 541 885**	**377 380 768**	**14 901 479**	**392 282 247**	**247 785 870**	**144 496 377**

In-year budget statement tables - Annexure

Schedule C

MFMA Circular No 108

9.3 Submission using LG Upload Portal

In MFMA Budget Circular No 107, it was indicated that budget-related documents and schedules must be uploaded by approved registered users using the LG Upload Portal at: https://lguploadportal.treasury.gov.za/ and that National Treasury was planning to retire lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za from 01 July 2021 to ensure that there is a single collection point of municipal financial data. However, based on workflow licensing challenges on the LG Upload Portal, data string submissions will shortly be shifted to the Open Portal GoMuni while documents must still be submitted using lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za. The document submissions will also be shifted to GoMuni as soon as possible.

All municipalities and their entities had to prepare their MTREF budget directly on the *m*SCOA financial systems from 01 July 2017. Therefore, all MBRR schedule submissions must be submitted in ***PDF format only***.

MFMA Circular 108

With effect from 1 August 2021 the municipality does not have access to the excel version of the C schedule, therefore the PDF format extracted from the financial system is attached as Annexure B.

There is lots of blank pages which may seem irrelevant, the budget office is unable to hide them as this is a National Treasury Template

LISTING OF MAIN TABLES IN ANNEXURE B:

The attached Annexure B comprises of the main tables listed below: -

Table C1: Monthly budget statement summary
The table provides a high-level summation of the Municipality's operating – and capital budgets, actual to date and financial position.

Table C2: Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (standard classification)

The table is an overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure per standard classification.

`

Table C3: Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

The table is an overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure by vote as well as the operating surplus or deficit.

Table C4 - Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and

Expenditure)

The table is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue by source and expenditure by type.

Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement – Capital Expenditure (Municipal vote, standard Classification, and funding)
The table reflects the municipality's capital programme in relation to capital expenditure by municipal vote; capital expenditure by standard classification; and funding sources required by capital budget; including information on capital transfers from other departments. The capital expenditure is reflected without VAT, however the grant conditions met journal is inclusive of VAT.

Table C6: Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position.
The table reflects the performance to date in relation to the financial position of the Municipality.

Table C7: Monthly Budget Statement - Cash flow
The table reflects the performance to date in relation to the cash flow of the Municipality.

PART 2- LISTING OF SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION ON ANNEXURE B

Table SC1 Monthly Budget Statement – Material Variance

Table SC2 Monthly Budget Statement - performance indicators

Section 3 – Debtors' analysis the debtor analysis provides an age analysis by revenue source and customer category.

Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - Aged Debtors

Section 4 – Creditors' Age analysis

The creditors' analysis contains an aged analysis by customer type.

Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - Aged Creditors

Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - investment portfolio

Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement – Transfers and grants receipts

Table SC7 (1) Monthly Budget Statement – transfers and grant expenditure

Table SC7 (2) Monthly Budget Statement – transfers and grant expenditure rollover

Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits

Table SC9 Monthly Budget Statement - actuals and revised targets for cash receipts

Capital programme performance.

The capital programme performance table provides details of capital expenditure by month.

Table SC12 Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend

Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets

Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing

Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement – repairs and maintenance by asset class….

Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class

Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class.

Section 10 - Municipal Manager Quality certification

I, **THUSO NEMUGUMONI**, the Municipal Manager of Polokwane Local Municipality, hereby

Certify that –

□ The Monthly Budget Statement

For the month of April 2026 has been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and regulations made under that Act.

Print name: Thuso Nemugumoni

Municipal Manager of Polokwane Local Municipality: LIM354

Signature : TNemugumoni

Date : 11/05/2026

Annexure A

CAPITAL PROGRAMME

Description	Funding Source	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26		ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2025/26 (WITH TRANSFER OF FUNDS)		April			Year To Date Actuals			% Spent
Description		VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT	VAT INCLUSIVE	
Facility Maintanance- Corporate and Shared Services												
Civic Centre refurbishment	**CRR**	-	-	-	-	-			-	-	-	0%
Renovation of Municipal offices at Seshego Zone 1	**CRR**	500 000	575 000	420 000	483 000	-	-	-	357 124	53 569	410 693	85%
Renovation of Municipal offices at Seshego Zone 3	**CRR**	900 000	1 035 000	900 000	1 035 000	-	-	-	870 066	130 510	1 000 576	97%
Renovation of Municipal offices at Seshego Zone 8	**CRR**	400 000	460 000	431 000	495 650	-	-	-	426 178	63 927	490 104	99%
Refurbishment of New Council Chamber	**CRR**	1 900 000	2 185 000	1 731 261	1 990 950	-	-	-	1 731 261	259 689	1 990 950	100%
Refurbishment of Aganang Municipal Hall	**CRR**	2 000 000	2 300 000	2 740 000	3 151 000	1 735 193	260 279	1 995 472	1 735 193	260 279	1 995 472	63%
Refurbishment Aganang Cluster offices: Mohlonong	**CRR**	800 000	920 000	557 208	640 789	-	-	-	557 208	83 581	640 789	100%
Municipal Furniture and Office Equipment's	**CRR**	500 000	575 000	1 167 739	1 342 900		-	-	499 193	74 879	574 072	43%
Capital Spares:Facilities capital replacement	**CRR**			1 000 000	1 150 000	-	-	-	574 988	86 248	661 237	57%
Renovation of Municipal Staff Accomodation	**CRR**	-	-	2 000 000	2 300 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Machinery and Equipment:Replacement and Installation of new Airconditions	**CRR**	-	-	502 800	578 220	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Total Facility Maintanance - Corporated and Shared Service		**7 000 000**	**8 050 000**	**11 450 008**	**13 167 509**	**1 735 193**	**260 279**	**1 995 472**	**6 751 211**	**1 012 682**	**7 763 893**	**59%**
Roads & Stormwater -												**0%**
Refurbishment of Damaged Road signage in the City CBD	**CRR**	1 000 000	1 150 000	1 000 000	1 150 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Refurbishment of Street Names Boards in the City CBD	**CRR**	1 500 000	1 725 000	1 500 000	1 725 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Upgrading of Storm Water in Seshego	**CRR**	-	-	6 500 000	7 475 000	209 336	31 400	240 736	3 410 780	511 617	3 922 397	52%
Upgrading of Storm Water in Seshego	**CRR**	6 000 000	6 900 000	-	-	-	-	-	- 0	- 0	- 1	0%
Procurement of Bowmag Roller and Mechanical broom	**CRR**	1 000 000	1 150 000	1 000 000	1 150 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Rehabilitation of Oost street	**CRR**	-	-	3 162 000	3 636 300	-	-	-	3 162 000	406 815	3 568 815	98%
Rehabilitation of Oost street	**CRR**	4 500 000	5 175 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Rehabilitation of Campell street	**CRR**	-	-	2 924 587	3 363 275	-	-	-	2 924 588	407 941	3 332 528	99%
Rehabilitation of Campell street	**CRR**	3 000 000	3 450 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 0	- 0	0%
Upgrading of Beryl road from gravel to Asphalt surfacing parallel to the railway line leading to Celtic Lodge Estate	**CRR**	1 000 000	1 150 000	1 800 000	2 070 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of stormwater in Ivypark (Emperor)	**CRR**	2 500 000	2 875 000	3 300 000	3 795 000	-	-	-	869 557	130 434	999 990	26%
Rehabilitation of streets in Bendor (Pierre, Neethling and Rhodesdrift)	**CRR**	5 000 000	5 750 000	5 000 000	5 750 000	-	-	-	4 875 532	700 206	5 575 738	97%
CRR Dual Carriageway access road to Mankweng	**CRR**			19 233 392	22 118 401	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of Boshoff from Marshall to McDonalds	**CRR**			6 333 409	7 283 420	1 558 950	233 843	1 792 793	1 558 950	233 843	1 792 793	25%
Rehabilitation of Bok street from Thabo Mbeki street to Deve	**CRR**			5 546 234	6 378 169	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of Dewet street from Outspan street to Diemee	**CRR**			5 521 217	6 349 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of Kgaka street Duif street and Uil street	**CRR**			3 663 433	4 212 948	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of Meteor from Munnik to Pierre	**CRR**			3 869 309	4 449 705	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of Low level bridge Maripathekong	**CRR**	-	-	540 000	621 000	-	-	-	540 000	81 000	621 000	100%
Construction of Low level bridge in Spitzkop	**CRR**	-	-	540 000	621 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Completion of storm water upgrade in Legae La batho Legae la	**CRR**	-	-	319 343	367 244	-	-	-	319 343	47 901	367 244	100%
Construction of low level bridge linking Matlala and Juno	**CRR**	-	-	680 000	782 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of Low level bridge in Maremadi Park	**CRR**	-	-	680 000	782 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%

Description	Funding Source	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26		ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2025/26 (WITH TRANSFER OF FUNDS)		April			Year To Date Actuals			% Spent
Description		VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT	VAT INCLUSIVE	
Construction of Low level bridge in Ext 44	CRR	-	-	680 000	782 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of Low level bridge in Ga Mailula	CRR	-	-	540 000	621 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of Low level bridge linking Koppermyn and Schoe	CRR	-	-	680 000	782 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of Low level bridge linking Segwashi and Maribe	CRR	-	-	780 000	897 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of Low Level bridge linking Titibe and Mogabane	CRR	-	-	1 080 000	1 242 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of Low Level bridge linking Segopye and Mahlohl	CRR	-	-	680 000	782 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of low level bridge Makanye/ Thoka	CRR	-	-	680 000	782 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of Low level bridge in Mankweng Sencherere	CRR	-	-	680 000	782 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of Low level bridge Peter Nchabeleng & Mabotja	CRR	-	-	680 000	782 000	-	-	-	680 000	102 000	782 000	100%
Construction of Low level bridge Mothapo to Tjatjaneng	CRR	-	-	1 080 000	1 242 000	-	-	-	1 080 000	162 000	1 242 000	100%
Upgrading of storm water in the city	CRR			1 000 000	1 150 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
CRR Paving of internal streets at Mankgaile Ga-Mokoatedi to D4040 until GaRachidi Pha	CRR	-	-	4 000 000	4 600 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
CRR Rehabilitation of General Joubert street between Suid street and Marshal street	CRR	-	-	800 000	920 000	683 918	102 588	786 505	683 918	102 588	786 505	85%
Construction of Nelson Mandela Bo-okelo Ditlou Crossing	CRR			260 524	299 602							
Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 2	IUDG	1 692 557	1 946 441	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 3	IUDG	2 311 704	2 658 460	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 5	IUDG	580 783	667 901	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 6	IUDG	1 083 925	1 246 514	895 560	1 029 894	-	-	-	895 560	114 577	1 010 137	98%
Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 8	IUDG	1 652 174	1 900 000	1 652 174	1 900 000	-	-	-	1 160 464	156 663	1 317 127	69%
Paving of internal street from Solomondale to D3997 (ward 32)	IUDG	869 565	1 000 000	0	0	-	-	-	-		-	0%
Completion of the links to SANRAL roads network	IUDG	334 783	385 000	1 182 808	1 360 229	-	-	-	1 182 808	177 421	1 360 229	100%
Rehabilitation of Rabie street	IUDG	1 259 540	1 448 471	207 000	238 050	-	-	-	207 000	27 945	234 945	99%
Dual Carriageway access road to Mankweng	IUDG	869 565	1 000 000	11 301 833	12 997 108	-	-	-	3 143 575	471 536	3 615 111	28%
Rehabilitation of Burger street	IUDG	97 230	111 814	97 225	111 808	-	-	-	97 225	13 125	110 350	99%
Rehabilitation of Dorp street	IUDG	13 844	15 921	13 838	15 914	-	-	-	13 838	1 868	15 706	99%
Rehabilitation of Jorrisen from Munnik ave to Dahl	IUDG	395 761	455 125	395 116	454 383	-	-	-	395 116	53 341	448 457	99%
Rehabilitation of Bok street	IUDG	313 043	360 000	1 313 043	1 510 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of streets in polokwane (Bendor/Penina park/flora park and Westenburg)	IUDG	1 678 999	1 930 849	1 633 653	1 878 701	-	-	-	1 633 654	220 543	1 854 197	99%
Paving of internal streets at Mankgaile, Ga-Mokoatedi to D4040 until GaRachidi	IUDG	333 913	384 000	333 913	384 000	-	-	-	333 913	45 078	378 991	99%
Paving of internal street from University road to Makanye primary school(Ward 07)	IUDG	260 870	300 000	- 0	- 1	-	-	-	-	-		0%
Paving of internal street in Ga Dikgale Moshate	IUDG	869 565	1 000 000	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of Boom from Devenish to Excelsior	IUDG	1 069 565	1 230 000	881 512	1 013 739	-	-	-	881 512	119 004	1 000 516	99%
Paving of road from Sengatane (D3330) to Chebeng (ward 09)	IUDG	3 732 209	4 292 040	4 632 209	5 327 040	-	-	-	3 721 066	436 742	4 157 808	78%
Upgrading of arterial road in Tshware from Taxi rank via Tshware village to mamotshwa clinic(ward 30)	IUDG	4 495 843	5 170 219	1 115 360	1 282 664	-	-	-	1 115 360	720 260	1 835 620	143%
Paving of Internal Street in Ga Ujane to D3363 (ward 40)	IUDG	634 132	729 252	- 0	- 0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of arterial road from Ditshweneng to Maja Moshate	IUDG	2 869 565	3 300 000	2 300 983	2 646 131	-	-	-	2 300 983	310 633	2 611 615	99%
Upgrading of storm water in Polokwane ext. 76	IUDG	-	-	536 557	617 041	405 219	60 783	466 002	405 219	60 783	466 002	76%
Rehabilitation of Nelson Mandela Road from Rissik to Sandriver bridge	IUDG	-	-	13 755 488	15 818 811				13 755 489	1 959 645	15 715 134	99%
PTNG Rehabilitation of Nelson Mandela Road from Rissik to Sandriver bridge	PTNG	-	-	6 439 177	7 405 054				6 439 177	965 876	7 405 053	100%

Description	Funding Source	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26		ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2025/26 (WITH TRANSFER OF FUNDS)		April			Year To Date Actuals			% Spent
Description		VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT	VAT INCLUSIVE	
Flood Repair and Stormwater upgrade in Futura Street to Sandriver stream	**MDRG**	4 143 478	4 765 000	4 143 478	4 765 000	481 772	72 266	554 038	3 520 954	491 626	4 012 581	84%
Rehabilitation of road linking R101 to Roodepoort to Kuschke Agricultural School	**MDRG**	-	-	3 043 478	3 500 000				-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of Zebediela road at Ext 44	**MDRG**	-	-	14 347 826	16 500 000	1 038 966	155 845	1 194 811	1 038 966	155 845	1 194 811	7%
MDRG Upgrading of storm water in the city	**MDRG**	-	-	8 695 652	10 000 000	883 123	132 469	1 015 592	883 123	132 469	1 015 592	10%
Hospital View Additional Roads	**NDPG**	1 739 130	2 000 000	1 880 869	2 162 999	-	-	-	1 393 796	179 069	1 572 866	73%
Hospital View Roads 1 and 2	**NDPG**	1 739 130	2 000 000	2 956 260	3 399 699	-	-	-	978 220	132 060	1 110 279	33%
Hospital Link Road	**NDPG**	869 565	1 000 000	1 709 867	1 966 346	-	-	-	634 911	85 713	720 624	37%
Upgrading of Triangle Park	**NDPG**	5 347 826	6 150 000	3 530 641	4 060 237	1 357 314	203 597	1 560 911	1 847 874	273 940	2 121 814	52%
NDPG WIP Stormwater Canal	**NDPG**	-	-	453 828	521 902	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of grave1 road to tar at 28th Street in Zone A Seshego	**NDPG**	3 478 261	4 000 000	5 564 849	6 399 576	106 401	15 960	122 361	3 950 634	539 425	4 490 059	70%
Upgrading of grave1 road to tar at 29th Street in Zone A Seshego	**NDPG**	3 478 261	4 000 000	5 564 849	6 399 576	153 626	23 044	176 670	4 413 036	590 633	5 003 668	78%
Upgrading of grave1 road to tar at 30th Street in Zone A Seshego	**NDPG**	3 478 261	4 000 000	5 564 849	6 399 576	-	-	-	4 062 284	575 689	4 637 973	72%
Construction of Safe Hub	**NDPG**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Total Roads & Stormwater -		**77 193 048**	**88 772 005**	**192 877 342**	**221 808 943**	**6 878 625**	**1 031 794**	**7 910 419**	**80 510 421**	**11 897 854**	**92 408 275**	**42%**
Water Supply and reticulation - Water and Sanitation Services												
Installation of Prepaid Water Meters (City Seshego and Mankweng Cluster)	**CRR**	6 464 525	7 434 203	5 500 000	6 325 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Aganang Bulk Water Transfer Scheme	**CRR**	2 000 000	2 300 000	968 559	1 113 843	-	-	-	968 560	145 284	1 113 844	53%
Construction of Rooderpoort Reservoir	**CRR**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
SCADA	**CRR**	1 500 000	1 725 000	1 500 000	1 725 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Polokwane Bulk water supply(Sebayeng Diepriver wellfields)	**CRR**	2 000 000	2 300 000	1 917 083	2 204 646	-	-	-	1 917 084	287 563	2 204 647	100%
Replacement of AC Pipes – Phase 2	**CRR**	2 000 000	2 300 000	3 368 073	3 873 284	-	-	-	3 367 949	505 192	3 873 141	100%
Polokwane Bulk water supply Dap Naude Pipeline upgrade	**CRR**	2 000 000	2 300 000	1 865 521	2 145 349	-	-	-	1 865 521	279 828	2 145 349	100%
Water conservation demand management and Rezoning	**CRR**	2 000 000	2 300 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Mankweng RWS (IUDG top-up)	**CRR**	3 500 000	4 025 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
CRR WIP Polokwane Bulk Water Supply Sandriver North Wellfields	**CRR**	-	-	18 693 478	21 497 500	-	-	-	845 288	126 793	972 081	5%
CRR WIP Polokwane Bulk Water Supply Sandriver Water Treatment Works	**CRR**	-	-	26 390 036	30 348 542	-	-	-	18 186 725	2 642 134	20 828 858	69%
CRR Drilling of boreholes in all municipal clusters	**CRR**	-	-	11 000 000	12 650 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
CRR WIP Moletjie East RWS 233600	**CRR**	-	-	5 000 000	5 750 000	-	-	-	1 925 306	288 796	2 214 102	39%
CRR WIP Sebayeng Dikgale RWS 233600	**CRR**	-	-	5 000 000	5 750 000	-	-	-	45 335	6 800	52 136	1%
CRR WIP Mothapo RWS33600	**CRR**	-	-	2 000 000	2 300 000	-	-	-	1 073 756	144 957	1 218 713	53%
CRR Molepo RWS	**CRR**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
CRR Aganang RWS 2 Rammobola	**CRR**	-	-	1 000 000	1 150 000	362 174	54 326	416 500	362 174	54 326	416 500	12%
CRR Mankweng RWS	**CRR**	-	-	3 911 054	4 497 712	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
CRR Water Capital Replacement	**CRR**			11 954 187	13 747 315	8 831 987	1 324 798	10 156 785	8 831 987	1 324 798	10 156 785	0%
Olifantspoort RWS (Mmotong wa Perekisi)	**IUDG**	2 636 174	3 031 600	1 125 719	1 294 577	-	-	-	1 125 718	168 858	1 294 576	100%
Mothapo RWS	**IUDG**	5 276 101	6 067 516	3 495 175	4 019 451	237 288	35 593	272 882	3 328 496	472 801	3 801 297	95%
Moletjie East RWS	**IUDG**	8 378 894	9 635 728	10 041 191	11 547 370	-	-	-	9 346 691	1 352 392	10 699 083	93%
Sebayeng/Dikgale RWS	**IUDG**	5 973 406	6 869 417	1 027 332	1 181 432	-	-	-	1 027 332	147 256	1 174 588	99%
Houtriver RWS	**IUDG**	6 024 492	6 928 166	5 024 492	5 778 166	791 463	118 719	910 182	4 362 683	623 757	4 986 440	86%
Chuene Maja RWS	**IUDG**	8 678 885	9 980 718	7 078 885	8 140 718	303 843	45 576	349 419	4 784 218	657 654	5 441 872	67%
Molepo RWS	**IUDG**	6 285 497	7 228 322	7 173 247	8 249 235	-	-	-	7 029 913	1 001 979	8 031 892	97%
Laastehoop RWS	**IUDG**	5 678 766	6 530 581	3 550 187	4 082 715	-	-	-	3 550 186	532 528	4 082 714	100%
Mankweng RWS	**IUDG**	7 573 597	8 709 637	5 792 048	6 660 856	1 754 243	263 136	2 017 379	5 217 756	758 278	5 976 035	90%
Boyne RWS	**IUDG**	5 833 812	6 708 884	3 833 812	4 408 884	-	-	-	2 590 831	366 215	2 957 046	67%
Aganang RWS (2)(Rammobola)	**IUDG**	1 940 774	2 231 890	5 838 334	6 714 084	-	-	-	5 837 170	794 511	6 631 682	99%
Aganang RWS (2)(Madietane)	**IUDG**	7 329 334	8 428 734	5 129 334	5 898 734	-	-	-	4 532 531	619 701	5 152 231	87%
Bakone RWS (3) (Ramokadikadi)	IUDG	6 463 385	7 432 893	7 092 041	8 155 847	352 538	52 881	405 418	6 097 463	841 248	6 938 711	85%
Kalkspruit Water Supply (Aganang Ward 42)	**IUDG**	7 348 979	8 451 326	6 458 019	7 426 722	741 041	111 156	852 197	6 397 886	886 798	7 284 684	98%

Description	Funding Source	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26		ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2025/26 (WITH TRANSFER OF FUNDS)		April			Year To Date Actuals			% Spent
Description		VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT	VAT INCLUSIVE	
Mashashane Water Works and water supply scheme	**IUDG**	4 873 377	5 604 383	24 750 758	28 463 371	312 196	46 829	359 026	20 255 384	2 767 066	23 022 451	81%
Drilling of Boreholes in all Municipal Clusters	**IUDG**	5 944 539	6 836 220	11 944 539	13 736 220	-	-	-	11 752 835	1 762 925	13 515 760	98%
Drilling of Boreholes at Sebati Village	**IUDG**	2 000 000	2 300 000	2 000 000	2 300 000	662 920	99 438	762 358	1 243 455	177 810	1 421 265	62%
Molepo Water Treatment Plant	**IUDG**	2 000 000	2 300 000	1 604 550	1 845 233	-	-	-	832 785	112 426	945 211	51%
Polokwane Bulk Water Supply (Sandriver Water Treatment Works)	**RBIG**	28 646 422	32 943 385	28 646 422	32 943 385	-	-	-	21 098 888	3 074 814	24 173 702	73%

Description	Funding Source	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26		ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2025/26 (WITH TRANSFER OF FUNDS)		April			Year To Date Actuals			% Spent
Description		VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT	VAT INCLUSIVE	
Polokwane Bulk Water Supply (Sandriver North Wellfields)	**RBIG**	22 678 334	26 080 085	22 678 334	26 080 085	-	-	-	22 386 166	2 993 413	25 379 579	97%
Flood Repair and Stormwater upgrade in Futura Street to Sandriver stream	**RBIG**	17 391 304	20 000 000	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Water conservation demand management & Rezoning	**RBIG**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Moletjie North RWS	**WSIG**	7 033 164	8 088 139	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Moletjie South RWS(Vaalkop)	**WSIG**	7 809 650	8 981 097	9 505 081	10 930 843	2 223 319	333 498	2 556 817	7 251 554	1 042 369	8 293 922	76%
Moletjie South RWS (Bellingsgate and Sepanapudi)	**WSIG**	6 956 522	8 000 000	8 575 000	9 861 250	-	-	-	3 241 538	455 726	3 697 264	37%
Badimong RWS	**WSIG**	2 085 970	2 398 866	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Aganang RWS (3) (Rapitsi)	**WSIG**	542 780	624 197	2 844 519	3 271 197	-	-	-	2 828 915	365 532	3 194 447	98%
Aganang RWS (3) (Kgabo Park)	**WSIG**	7 262 406	8 351 767	3 394 048	3 903 155	-	-	-	3 382 639	499 748	3 882 387	99%
Aganang RWS (3) (Wash Bank)	**WSIG**	2 629 737	3 024 197	1 282 774	1 475 190	831 900	124 785	956 685	2 114 674	317 201	2 431 875	165%
Segwasi RWS	**WSIG**	100 854	115 982	627 015	721 067	-	-	-	627 016	89 802	716 817	99%
Bakone RWS (2) (Ga-Phoffu)	**WSIG**	1 256 190	1 444 618	3 053 665	3 511 714	-	-	-	2 916 501	418 905	3 335 405	95%
Bakone RWS (2) (Ntlolane)	**WSIG**	17 366 206	19 971 137	7 014 851	8 067 079	-	-	-	6 357 958	867 207	7 225 164	90%
Chuene Maja (Fynbos)	**WSIG**	3 478 261	4 000 000	20 224 787	23 258 505	6 746 596	993 447	7 740 043	10 002 261	1 467 036	11 469 297	49%
NDPG Replacement of AC Pipes Phase 2	**NDPG**	-	-	2 539 130	2 920 000				2 539 074	380 861	2 919 935	100%
Polokwane X108 Design, and implementation of internal engineering services Water	**NDPG**	4 460 869	5 129 999	1 531 259	1 760 948	-	-	-	1 261 263	189 189	1 450 453	82%
Total Water Supply and reticulation - Water and Sanitation Services		**251 403 206**	**289 113 687**	**324 944 540**	**373 686 221**	**24 151 507**	**3 604 184**	**27 755 691**	**224 711 463**	**32 012 478**	**256 723 941**	**69%**
									-	-	-	
Sewer Reticulation - Water and Sanitation Service									-	-	-	
Regional Waste Water Treatment Plant Phase 2B	**RBIG**	44 574 185	51 260 312	48 395 882	55 655 264	915 481	129 674	1 045 156	48 079 467	7 171 764	55 251 231	99%
Regional Waste water treatment plant phase 2C	**RBIG**	8 891 493	10 225 217	6 569 796	7 555 265	-	-	-	6 578 796	965 922	7 544 719	100%
Refurbishment of Polokwane WWTW phase 2	**RBIG**	6 956 522	8 000 000	6 956 522	8 000 000	-	-	-	6 188 027	917 482	7 105 510	89%
Refurbishment of Seshego WWTW Phase 2	**RBIG**	6 086 957	7 000 000	4 586 957	5 275 000	-	-	-	2 540 588	342 979	2 883 567	55%
Regional Waste Water Treatment Plant- Outfall Sewers phase 1	**RBIG**		-	17 391 304	20 000 000	6 239 679	935 952	7 175 631	6 239 679	935 952	7 175 631	36%
Emergency Rehabilitation of the Mankweng WWTW	**IUDG**	-	-	3 822 941	4 396 382							0%
Polokwane X108 Design, and implementation of internal engineering services Sewer	**NDPG**	4 430 435	5 095 000	1 686 132	1 939 052	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Total Sewer Reticulation - Water and Sanitation		**70 939 591**	**81 580 530**	**89 409 533**	**102 820 963**	**7 155 160**	**1 065 626**	**8 220 787**	**69 626 557**	**10 334 100**	**79 960 657**	**78%**
									-	-	-	
Energy Services - Energy												
Installation of solar high mast lights in Rural Clusters	**CRR**	7 500 000	8 625 000	10 662 407	12 261 768	403 526	60 529	464 055	4 857 594	675 129	5 532 723	45%
Construction of 66kV line between Alpha and Matlala Substations	**CRR**	2 500 000	2 875 000	6 321 697	7 269 952	-	-	-	2 500 000	375 000	2 875 000	40%
Retrofitting high mast lights with solar lights in Rural Clusters	**CRR**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Solar high mast lights at Extension 78 and Seshego Zone 8 Extension	**CRR**	500 000	575 000	500 000	575 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Installation of solar high mast lights (City Entrances)	**CRR**	2 250 000	2 587 500	1 960 000	2 254 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Replacement of 11kV oil switchgears with la	**CRR**	-	-	2 000 000	2 300 000	-	-	-	900 291	148 548	1 048 839	46%
Replacement of 11kV oil switchgears with latest technology switchgear	**CRR**	2 000 000	2 300 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Retrofitting streetlights with solar powered light fittings along the Dendron Road	**CRR**	1 500 000	1 725 000	1 300 000	1 495 000	-	-	-	159 326	23 899	183 225	12%
Retrofit streetlights with solar powered light fittings along the CBD streets	**CRR**	2 000 000	2 300 000	1 820 000	2 093 000	1 601 080	240 162	1 841 242	1 601 080	240 162	1 841 242	88%
Retrofit high mast lights with solar lights at Westenburg (Grand Canyon Street)	**CRR**	1 250 000	1 437 500	448 000	515 200	-	-	-	448 000	67 200	515 200	100%
Design of 66kV line between Matlala and Sigma Substations	**CRR**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Design of Dendron 66/11kV Substation	**CRR**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of Peter Mokaba Solar Panel	**CRR**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Procurement of specialised testing equipment for maintenance teams	**CRR**	1 750 000	2 012 500	3 000 000	3 450 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Replacement of conventional meter boxes with protective enclosures	**CRR**	8 750 000	10 062 500	12 000 000	13 800 000	751 177	112 677	863 853	1 773 831	266 075	2 039 906	15%
Replacement of 20MVA power transformer at Sigma Substation	**CRR**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of power system protection relays at substations	**CRR**	2 000 000	2 300 000	2 750 000	3 162 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Designs for Electrification of Urban Households in Extensions 78 and 133	**CRR**	3 000 000	3 450 000	218 423	251 186	-	-	-	218 423	7 145	225 568	90%
Electrification of Urban Households in Seshego Zone 8 Extension 133	**CRR**	7 500 000	8 625 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%

Description	Funding Source	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26		ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2025/26 (WITH TRANSFER OF FUNDS)		April			Year To Date Actuals			% Spent
Description		VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT	VAT INCLUSIVE	
Upgrading of medium voltage radial feeders	**CRR**	8 750 000	10 062 500	6 394 896	7 354 130	-	-	-	1 823 000	273 450	2 096 450	22%
Electrification of Urban Households (INEP top up)	**CRR**	5 250 000	6 037 500	8 031 577	9 236 314	695 817	104 372	800 189	4 966 070	701 467	5 667 538	61%
Retrofit existing grid-powered high mast lights with solar-powered lights in Rural Clusters	**CRR**	2 000 000	2 300 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%

Description	Funding Source	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26		ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2025/26 (WITH TRANSFER OF FUNDS)		April			Year To Date Actuals			% Spent
Description		VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT	VAT INCLUSIVE	
Movement of grid-powered high mast lights from Rural Clusters to Extension 78 and Seshego Zone 8 Extension	CRR	1 500 000	1 725 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Acquisition of fleet- Cherry Picker	CRR	-	-	1 823 000	2 096 450	-	-	-	-	-	-	
CRR Electrical Capital Replacement	CRR	-	-	3 500 000	4 025 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Electrification of Urban household's in Seshego Zone 8 Extension 133 (Phase 4)	INEP	6 134 783	7 055 000	6 134 783	7 055 000	-	-	-	5 495 438	803 893	6 299 331	89%
Electrification of Urban household's in Seshego Zone 8 Extension 133 (Phase 5)	INEP	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Electrification of Urban household's in Seshego Zone 78 Extension	INEP	4 086 957	4 700 000	4 086 957	4 700 000	990 482	148 572	1 139 055	3 824 754	538 946	4 363 700	93%
Provision of engineering services for Bakone Malapa	IUDG	18 847 261	21 674 350	- 0	- 0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Polokwane X108 Design, and implementation of internal engineering services Electricity	NDPG	4 517 391	5 195 000	2 069 565	2 380 000	-	-	-	228 885	34 333	263 218	11%
Total Energy Services - Energy		**93 586 391**	**107 624 350**	**75 021 304**	**86 274 500**	**4 442 082**	**666 312**	**5 108 394**	**28 796 693**	**4 155 247**	**32 951 939**	**38%**
									-	-	-	0%
Disaster and Fire - Public Safety									**-**	**-**	**-**	**0%**
Acquisition of fire Equipment	CRR	500 000	575 000	500 000	575 000	-	-	-	492 114	73 817	565 931	98%
Miscellaneous equipment and gear/ Ancillary equipment	CRR	500 000	575 000	500 000	575 000	-	-	-	433 045	64 957	498 002	87%
Hydraulic equipment	CRR	3 000 000	3 450 000	3 000 000	3 450 000	-	-	-	2 547 480	382 122	2 929 602	85%
Multipurpose branches Monitors	CRR	200 000	230 000	200 000	230 000	-	-	-	52 000	7 800	59 800	26%
Rescue ropes/high angle	CRR	600 000	690 000	600 000	690 000	-	-	-	518 669	77 800	596 470	86%
New skid units	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Total Disaster and Fire - Public Safety		**4 800 000**	**5 520 000**	**4 800 000**	**5 520 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**4 043 308**	**606 496**	**4 649 804**	**84%**
									-	-	-	0%
Traffic & Licencing - Public Safety									**-**	**-**	**-**	**0%**
Purchase of alcohol testing device /Machine/Equipment)	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of City traffic and licensing centre	CRR	1 000 000	1 150 000	2 000 000	2 300 000	-	-	-	224 660	30 882	255 542	11%
Construction of Mankweng Traffic and Licensing Testing Centre	CRR	4 000 000	4 600 000	4 000 000	4 600 000	262 048	33 529	295 577	3 508 358	478 884	3 987 242	87%
Procurement of office furniture's (customers and employees)	CRR	400 000	460 000	400 000	460 000		-	-	394 815	59 222	454 037	99%
Procurement of automatic number plate recognition	CRR	500 000	575 000	500 000	575 000	-	-	-	471 429	70 714	542 143	94%
Total Traffic & Licencing - Public Safety		**5 900 000**	**6 785 000**	**6 900 000**	**7 935 000**	**262 048**	**33 529**	**295 577**	**4 599 262**	**639 702**	**5 238 964**	**66%**
									-	-	-	0%
Environmental Management - Community Services									**-**	**-**	**-**	**0%**
Refurbishment of Game Reserve facilities	CRR	2 000 000	2 300 000	1 980 000	2 277 000	-	-	-	1 740 002	234 900	1 974 903	87%
LDP Purchase of land for New Mankweng Cemetery	CRR	-	-	700 000	805 000	-	-	-	150 640	22 596	173 236	22%
Purchase of land for New Mankweng Cemetery	CRR	700 000	805 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Development of Heroes Acre in Silicon Cemetery	CRR	500 000	575 000	500 000	575 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Grass cutting equipment's	CRR	2 500 000	2 875 000	2 500 000	2 875 000	-	-	-	1 697 461	254 619	1 952 080	68%
Refurbishment of Main Water Fountain at Civic Centre Park	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
CRR Upgrading of Municipal Nursery	CRR	-	-	100 000	115 000				36 260	5 439	41 698	36%
Construction of Ablution Facilities at Mankweng Parks (Ward 25 and 26)	IUDG	1 304 348	1 500 000	1 304 348	1 500 000	-	-	-	697 626	97 240	794 866	53%
Greening programme	IUDG	2 608 696	3 000 000	2 608 696	3 000 000	-	-	-	2 607 821	391 173	2 998 994	100%
Greening Programme for Disteneng	IUDG	869 565	1 000 000	869 565	1 000 000	-	-	-	868 861	130 329	999 190	100%
Development of a regional parks In Rural Areas	IUDG	1 739 130	2 000 000	1 739 130	2 000 000	1 207 686	181 153	1 388 838	1 207 686	181 153	1 388 838	69%
Upgrading of Tom Naude Park	IUDG	3 478 261	4 000 000	3 478 261	4 000 000	622 056	93 308	715 364	2 753 320	381 029	3 134 349	78%
Total Environmental Management - Community Services		**15 700 000**	**18 055 000**	**19 267 031**	**22 157 086**	**1 829 741**	**274 461**	**2 104 203**	**11 759 677**	**1 698 478**	**13 458 156**	**61%**
			-						-	-	-	

Description	Funding Source	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26		ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2025/26 (WITH TRANSFER OF FUNDS)		April			Year To Date Actuals			% Spent
Description		VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT	VAT INCLUSIVE	
By - Laws Enforcement and Security - Public Safety			-									
WIP Installation of CCTV cameras and Fibre Network	CRR	2 000 000	2 300 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Installation of CCTV cameras and Fibre Network	CRR	-	-	2 084 000	2 396 600	-	-	-	1 825 273	273 791	2 099 064	88%
Provision two way radios	CRR	400 000	460 000	400 000	460 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Provision of Access Control Systems and equipment	CRR	700 000	805 000	700 000	805 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
CA Supply and delivery of mobile guard houses	CRR	-	-	416 000	478 400	-	-	-	416 000	62 400	478 400	100%
Supply and delivery of mobile guard houses	CRR	500 000	575 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Purchase of Firearms	CRR	600 000	690 000	600 000	690 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Purchase of Safe	CRR	100 000	115 000	100 000	115 000	71 760	10 764	82 524	71 760	10 764	82 524	72%
Total By - Laws Enforcement and Security - Public Safety		**4 300 000**	**4 945 000**	**4 300 000**	**4 945 000**	**71 760**	**10 764**	**82 524**	**2 313 033**	**346 955**	**2 659 988**	**54%**
									-	-	-	
Waste Management - Community Services												
240 litre bins	CRR	1 400 000	1 610 000	1 400 000	1 610 000	-	-	-	1 400 000	210 000	1 610 000	100%
6 and9 M3 Skip containers	CRR	1 000 000	1 150 000	1 020 000	1 173 000	-	-	-	1 019 955	152 993	1 172 948	100%
Procurement of Concrete Street Bins	CRR	500 000	575 000	500 000	575 000	-	-	-	483 822	72 573	556 395	97%
Gates and parameter fence at Webster depot	CRR	500 000	575 000	916 212	1 053 644	-	-	-	432 811	64 922	497 733	47%
Vaalkop transfer stations Electrification	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Makotopong transfer stations Electrification	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Ladanna waste Management office refurbishment	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Extension of landfill site(Weltevreden)	IUDG	8 695 652	10 000 000	8 695 652	10 000 000	-	-	-	5 459 829	753 741	6 213 570	62%
Seshego transfer station	IUDG	2 608 696	3 000 000	3 158 696	3 632 500	-	-	-	3 046 182	402 789	3 448 970	95%
Westenburg Transfer Station	IUDG	1 739 130	2 000 000	2 789 130	3 207 500	-	-	-	3 168 079	427 689	3 595 767	112%
Molepo Transfer Station	IUDG	4 173 913	4 800 000	4 173 913	4 800 000	-	-	-	2 392 965	337 304	2 730 269	57%
Ga- Maja transfer station(Planning)	IUDG	3 478 261	4 000 000	2 378 261	2 735 000	609 309	91 396	700 706	1 927 567	270 530	2 198 097	80%
Ga- Chuene transfer station(Planning)	IUDG	3 478 261	4 000 000	2 978 261	3 425 000	723 246	108 487	831 733	2 187 667	307 349	2 495 016	73%
Rehabilitation of Weltevreden landfill site	IUDG	4 347 826	5 000 000	4 347 826	5 000 000	-	-	-	3 453 364	518 005	3 971 369	79%
Construction of rural waste transfer stations	IUDG	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Total Waste Management - Community Services		**31 921 739**	**36 710 000**	**32 357 951**	**37 211 644**	**1 332 556**	**199 883**	**1 532 439**	**24 972 239**	**3 517 894**	**28 490 134**	**77%**
									-	-	-	
Sport & Recreation - Community Services									**-**	**-**	**-**	
Grass Cutting equipment's	CRR	1 000 000	1 150 000	900 000	1 035 000	-	-	-	867 160	130 074	997 234	96%
Chuene Maja sports complex	CRR	1 000 000	1 150 000	1 000 000	1 150 000	75 913	11 387	87 300	75 913	11 387	87 300	8%
Upgrading of Nirvana stadium	CRR	1 500 000	1 725 000	1 500 000	1 725 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of Sebayeng / Dikgale Sport Complex	IUDG	3 024 130	3 477 750	3 804 130	4 374 750	1 360 830	204 125	1 564 955	2 324 816	343 393	2 668 209	77%
WIP EXT 44/78 Sports and Recreation Facility45100	IUDG	-	-	4 000 000	4 600 000	-	-	-	875 060	91 202	966 262	21%
Construction of Softball stadium in City Cluster	IUDG	40 755 652	46 869 000	36 755 652	42 269 000	-	-	-	34 907 272	4 915 835	39 823 107	94%
Upgrading of Mohlonong stadium	IUDG	1 500 000	1 725 000	1 500 000	1 725 000	-	-	-	385 339	57 801	443 140	26%
Construction of Mankweng Stadium	IUDG	8 695 652	10 000 000	8 695 652	10 000 000	1 029 581	154 437	1 184 018	5 938 180	817 098	6 755 278	68%
Construction of Laastehoop sport complex	IUDG	1 739 130	2 000 000	959 130	1 103 000	-	-	-	1 540 680	207 992	1 748 672	87%
Total Sport & Recreation - Community Services		**59 214 565**	**68 096 750**	**59 114 565**	**67 981 750**	**2 466 324**	**369 949**	**2 836 273**	**46 914 420**	**6 574 781**	**53 489 201**	**79%**
									-	-	-	0%
Cultural Services - Community Services									**-**	**-**	**-**	**0%**
Book Collections	CRR	1 317 179	1 514 756	1 357 179	1 560 756	-	-	-	1 248 141	187 221	1 435 362	95%
Theft detection systems for Municipal libraries	CRR	1 000 000	1 150 000	960 000	1 104 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Total Cultural Services - Community Services		**2 317 179**	**2 664 756**	**2 317 179**	**2 664 756**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**1 248 141**	**187 221**	**1 435 362**	**54%**
									-	-	-	0%
ICT - Corporate and Shared Services									**-**	**-**	**-**	**0%**
Procurement of Laptops PCs and Peripheral Devices	CRR	1 647 031	1 894 086	3 907 031	4 493 086	1 923 632	288 545	2 212 177	3 499 109	524 866	4 023 975	90%
Network Upgrade	CRR	1 794 062	2 063 171	2 694 062	3 098 171	-	-	-	876 421	131 463	1 007 884	33%

Description	Funding Source	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26		ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2025/26 (WITH TRANSFER OF FUNDS)		April			Year To Date Actuals			% Spent
Description		VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT	VAT INCLUSIVE	
Procurement licencing and Management of online facility and boardroom booking solution	**CRR**	3 443 478	3 960 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Procurement of laptops	**ISDG**	434 783	500 000	78 870	90 700	-	-	-	78 870	11 831	90 701	100%
Total ICT - Corporate and Shared Services		**7 319 354**	**8 417 257**	**6 679 963**	**7 681 957**	**1 923 632**	**288 545**	**2 212 177**	**4 454 400**	**668 160**	**5 122 559**	**67%**
									-	-	-	0%

Description	Funding Source	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26		ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2025/26 (WITH TRANSFER OF FUNDS)		April			Year To Date Actuals			% Spent
Description		VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT	VAT INCLUSIVE	
City Planning - Planning and Economic Development												
Township Establishment for the Eco estate at Game Reserve	CRR	1 000 000	1 150 000	2 000 000	2 300 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Township establishment on various municipal farm portions	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Land acquisition	CRR	5 000 000	5 750 000	3 750 000	4 312 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Total City Planning - Planning and Economic Development		**6 000 000**	**6 900 000**	**5 750 000**	**6 612 500**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**0%**
									-	-	-	
Clusters - COO									**-**	**-**	**-**	**0%**
Mobile service sites at Rampheri village	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of Segopje Mobile Service Centre	CRR	2 000 000	2 300 000	2 000 000	2 300 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Total Clusters - COO		**2 000 000**	**2 300 000**	**2 000 000**	**2 300 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**0%**
									-	-	-	
Budget and Treasury Office									**-**	**-**	**-**	
Provision of Laptops PCs BTO	CRR	300 000	345 000	1 343 259	1 544 748	666 280	99 942	766 221	1 300 262	195 039	1 495 301	97%
BTO Cash counters	CRR	400 000	460 000	142 741	164 152	-	-	-	142 741	21 411	164 152	100%
BTO Amenities	CRR	1 300 000	1 495 000	514 000	591 100	-	-	-	423 688	63 553	487 241	82%
Total Budget and Treasury Office	**-**	**2 000 000**	**2 300 000**	**2 000 000**	**2 300 000**	**666 280**	**99 942**	**766 221**	**1 866 691**	**280 004**	**2 146 694**	**93%**
									-	-	-	
Fleet Management - Corporate and Shared Services							**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	
Acquisition of fleet	CRR	37 403 204	43 013 685	53 334 820	61 335 043	-	-	-	35 543 598	5 312 598	40 856 196	67%
Total Fleet Management - Corporate and Shared Services		**37 403 204**	**43 013 685**	**53 334 820**	**61 335 043**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**35 543 598**	**5 312 598**	**40 856 196**	**67%**
									-	-	-	
Transport Operations(IPRTS)- Transport and Services									**-**	**-**	**-**	
CRR Widening of Sandriver bridge trunk	CRR	-	-	15 500 000	17 825 000							
PT facilities Upgrade at Indian centre	PTNG	11 908 329	13 694 578	20 032 038	23 036 844	636 459	95 469	731 927	14 045 825	1 939 070	15 984 896	69%
Widening of Sandriver bridge trunk	PTNG	5 964 083	6 858 695	8 964 083	10 308 695	-	-	-	5 101 003	754 394	5 855 397	57%
Refurbishment of daytime layover facility	PTNG	434 783	500 000	434 783	500 000	-	-	-	434 783	65 217	500 000	100%
Upgrade of transit mall	PTNG	13 755 198	15 818 478	12 755 198	14 668 478	282 756	38 172	320 928	8 314 130	1 101 161	9 415 290	64%
Provision of Bus Stop Shelters	PTNG	5 000 000	5 750 000	5 000 000	5 750 000	178 800	26 820	205 620	178 800	26 820	205 620	4%
Total Transport Operations(IPRTS)- Transport and Services Capital		**37 062 393**	**42 621 752**	**62 686 102**	**72 089 017**	**1 098 014**	**160 461**	**1 258 475**	**28 074 541**	**3 886 662**	**31 961 203**	**44%**
							-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure		**716 060 670**	**823 469 771**	**955 210 338**	**1 098 491 889**	**54 012 922**	**8 054 964**	**62 067 886**	**576 185 654**	**83 131 312**	**659 306 202**	**60%**

Description	Funding Source	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26		ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2025/26 (WITH TRANSFER OF FUNDS)		April			Year To Date Actuals			% Spent
Description		VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT	VAT INCLUSIVE	
CAPITAL FUNDING												
Intergrated Urban Development Grant	**IUDG**	240 742 714	276 854 121	253 267 181	291 257 258	11 113 458	1 667 019	12 780 477	206 298 427	29 565 020	235 863 447	81%
Public Transport Network Grant	**PTNG**	37 062 393	42 621 752	53 625 279	61 669 071	1 098 014	160 461	1 258 475	34 513 717	4 852 539	39 366 256	64%
Neighbourhood Development Grant	**NDPG**	33 539 129	38 569 998	38 539 129	44 319 998	1 617 341	242 601	1 859 942	21 309 977	2 980 912	24 290 889	55%
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	**WSIG**	56 521 739	65 000 000	56 521 739	65 000 000	9 801 815	1 451 730	11 253 545	38 723 055	5 523 524	44 246 579	68%
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	**RBIG**	135 225 217	155 508 999	135 225 217	155 508 999	7 155 160	1 065 626	8 220 787	113 111 610	16 402 327	129 513 937	83%
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	**INEP**	10 221 739	11 755 000	10 221 739	11 755 000	990 482	148 572	1 139 055	9 320 192	1 342 839	10 663 031	91%
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant (ISDG)	**ISDG**	434 783	500 000	78 870	90 700	-	-	-	78 870	11 831	90 701	100%
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	**MDRG**	4 143 478	4 765 000	30 230 434	34 764 999	2 403 862	360 579	2 764 441	5 443 044	779 940	6 222 984	18%
Total DoRA Allocations		**517 891 192**	**595 574 870**	**577 709 587**	**664 366 025**	**34 180 134**	**5 096 589**	**39 276 722**	**428 798 893**	**61 458 931**	**490 257 823**	**74%**
									-	-	-	
Capital Replacement Reserve	**CRR**	198 169 479	227 894 901	377 500 751	434 125 863	19 832 788	2 969 140	22 801 928	147 386 762	21 672 381	169 059 143	39%
TOTAL FUNDING		**716 060 670**	**823 469 771**	**955 210 338**	**1 098 491 889**	**54 012 922**	**8 065 728**	**62 078 650**	**576 185 654**	**83 131 312**	**659 316 966**	**60%**
									-		-	

Vote Description	Funding Source	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26		ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2025/26 (WITH TRANSFER OF FUNDS)		April			Year To Date Actuals			% Spent
		VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT	VAT INCLUSIVE	
Vote 1 - CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICE		2 000 000	2 300 000	2 000 000	2 300 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Vote 2 -MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Vote 3 - WATER AND SANITATION		322 342 797	370 694 217	414 354 073	476 507 184	31 306 667	4 669 810	35 976 477	294 338 020	42 346 577	336 684 598	71%
Vote 4 - ENERGY SERVICES		93 586 391	107 624 350	75 021 304	86 274 500	4 442 082	666 312	5 108 394	28 796 693	4 155 247	32 951 939	38%
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		109 153 483	125 526 506	113 056 726	130 015 235	5 628 621	844 293	6 472 914	84 894 477	11 978 375	96 872 852	75%
Vote 6 - PUBLIC SAFETY		15 000 000	17 250 000	16 000 000	18 400 000	333 808	44 293	378 101	10 955 603	1 593 154	12 548 756	68%
Vote 7 - CORPORATE AND SHARED SERVICES		51 722 558	59 480 941	71 464 791	82 184 509	3 658 825	548 824	4 207 649	46 749 209	6 993 440	53 742 649	65%
Vote 8 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		6 000 000	6 900 000	5 750 000	6 612 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Vote 9 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE		2 000 000	2 300 000	2 000 000	2 300 000	666 280	99 942	766 221	1 866 691	280 004	2 146 694	93%
Vote 10 - TRANSPORT SERVICES		37 062 393	42 621 752	62 686 102	72 089 017	1 098 014	160 461	1 258 475	28 074 541	3 886 662	31 961 203	44%
Vote 11 - HUMAN SETTLEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Vote 12 - ROADS AND STORMWATER		77 193 048	88 772 005	192 877 342	221 808 943	6 878 625	1 031 794	7 910 419	80 510 421	11 897 854	92 408 275	42%
Total		**716 060 670**	**823 469 771**	**955 210 338**	**1 098 491 889**	**54 012 922**	**8 065 728**	**62 078 650**	**576 185 654**	**83 131 312**	**659 316 966**	**60%**

Annexure B:

C SCHEDULE

Municipal In-year reports & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.9

Click for Instructions!

Accountability

Transparency

Information & service delivery

national treasury
Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Technical enquiries to the MFMA Helpline at:
lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

Data submission enquiries:
Electronic documents: lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za
Queries on formats: lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: LIM354 Polokwane

CFO Name: Mr Thabo Nonyane

Tel: 152 902 049 **Fax:**

E-Mail: thabon@polokwane.gov.za

Reporting Period: M10 - April

MTREF: 2026 **Budget Year:** 2025/26

Does this municipality have Entities? No

If YES: Identify type of report: Parent Municipality

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Reference columns on all sheets

Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

Important documents which provide essential assistance

MFMA Budget Circulars	Click to view
MBRR Budget Formats Guide	Click to view
Dummy Budget Guide	Click to view
Funding Compliance Guide	Click to view
MFMA Return Forms	Click to view

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Chief operations office	Vote 1	**Chief operations office**	
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office	1.1	Chief operations office (administration)	1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation	1.2	Legaslative support	1.2 - Legaslative support
Vote 4 - Energy services	1.3	Legal services	1.3 - Legal services
Vote 5 - Community Services	1.4	Integrated development plan	1.4 - Integrated development plan
Vote 6 - Public safety	1.5	Communications and marketing	1.5 - Communications and marketing
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services	1.6	Project management unit	1.6 - Project management unit
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development	1.7	Performance management unit	1.7 - Performance management unit
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office	1.8	Cluster office	1.8 - Cluster office
Vote 10 - Transport Operations	1.9	Executive support	1.9 - Executive support
Vote 11 - Human Settlement	1.10		1.10 -
Vote 12 - Roads and Stormwater	Vote 2	**Municipal managers office**	
Vote 13 -	2.1	Council	2.1 - Council
Vote 14 -	2.2	Municipal manager	2.2 - Municipal manager
Vote 15 -	2.3	Risk management	2.3 - Risk management
	2.4	Internal audit	2.4 - Internal audit
	2.5		2.5 -
	2.6		2.6 -
	2.7		2.7 -
	2.8		2.8 -
	2.9		2.9 -
	2.10		2.10 -
	Vote 3	**Water and sanitation**	
	3.1	Water and sanitation admin	3.1 - Water and sanitation admin
	3.2	Reticulation, distrubution and maintenance	3.2 - Reticulation, distrubution and maintenance
	3.3	Operations and waste water	3.3 - Operations and waste water
	3.4	Quality monitoring services	3.4 - Quality monitoring services
	3.5	Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water demand and cons	3.5 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water demand a
	3.6	Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water demand and cons	3.6 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water demand a
	3.7	Infrastructure development	3.7 - Infrastructure development
	3.8		3.8 -
	3.9		3.9 -
	3.10		3.10 -
	Vote 4	**Energy services**	
	4.1	Energy services admin	4.1 - Energy services admin
	4.2	Energy operation and maintenance administration	4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration
	4.3	Energy services: 66KV	4.3 - Energy services: 66KV
	4.4	Energy services 11KV	4.4 - Energy services 11KV
	4.5	Energy services: Planning and development	4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development
	4.6		4.6 -
	4.7		4.7 -
	4.8		4.8 -
	4.9		4.9 -
	4.10		4.10 -
	Vote 5	**Community Services**	
	5.1	Directorate coummunity services	5.1 - Directorate coummunity services
	5.2	Sport and recreation	5.2 - Sport and recreation
	5.3	Sport and facilities maintenance	5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance
	5.4	Recreation services (swimming pools)	5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)
	5.5	Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)	5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)
	5.6	Cultural services (administration)	5.6 - Cultural services (administration)
	5.7	Culture services (art gallery)	5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)
	5.8	Cultural services (libraries)	5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)
	5.9	Cultural service (museums)	5.9 - Cultural service (museums)
	5.10	Other Community Services	5.10 - Other Community Services
	Vote 6	**Public safety**	
	6.1	Public safety administration	6.1 - Public safety administration
	6.2	Traffic and licencing administration	6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration
	6.3	Traffice and licences (licencing)	6.3 - Traffice and licences (licencing)
	6.4	Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence testing)	6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence testin
	6.5	Traffic and licencing (traffic services)	6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)
	6.6	Disaster management administration	6.6 - Disaster management administration
	6.7	Disaster management (fire fighting)	6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)
	6.8	By law enforcement and security (administration)	6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)
	6.9	Security services	6.9 - Security services
	6.10	Other Community Development	6.10 - Other Community Development
	Vote 7	**Corporate and Shared Services**	
	7.1	Community and shared services	7.1 - Community and shared services
	7.2	Corporte service- Information Communication Technology	7.2 - Corporte service- Information Communication Technology
	7.3	Human Resources Development (administration)	7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)
	7.4	Human Resources Development (Organisational development)	7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational developmen
	7.5	Human Resources Development (Learning and development)	7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and development)
	7.6	Human Resources Development (EAP)	7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)
	7.7	Human Resources (Administration)	7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)
	7.8	Human Resources (Personnel administration)	7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)
	7.9	Human Resources Management (Labour relations)	7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)
	7.10	Other corporate and shared services	7.10 - Other corporate and shared services
	Vote 8	**Planning and Economic Development**	
	8.1	Directorate planning and development	8.1 - Directorate planning and development
	8.2	Property management	8.2 - Property management
	8.3	City and regional planning	8.3 - City and regional planning
	8.4	Corporate Gio information	8.4 - Corporate Gio information
	8.5	Building inspections (administration)	8.5 - Building inspections (administration)
	8.6	Economic development and tourism	8.6 - Economic development and tourism
	8.7	Local Economic Development	8.7 - Local Economic Development
	8.8	Investment Promotion	8.8 - Investment Promotion
	8.9	LED (Economic Planning)	8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)
	8.10	Other Planning and Economic Development	8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development

Vote 9	**Budget and Treasury office**	
9.1	Budget and treasury office	9.1 - Budget and treasury office
9.2	Expenditure	9.2 - Expenditure
9.3	Revenue management and customer care	9.3 - Revenue management and customer care
9.4	Supply Chain Management	9.4 - Supply Chain Management
9.5	Asset management	9.5 - Asset management
9.6	Budget and financial reporting	9.6 - Budget and financial reporting
9.7	Business and financial planning	9.7 - Business and financial planning
9.8		9.8 -
9.9		9.9 -
9.10		9.10 -
Vote 10	**Transport Operations**	
10.1	Transport services	10.1 - Transport services
10.2	Transport services (Planning and operations)	10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)
10.3	Transport services (Intelligent transport and system modelling)	10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system modellin
10.4	Transport services (Public transport regulation and monitoring)	10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and monitorin
10.5		10.5 -
10.6	Storm water management and traffic enigineering	10.6 - Storm water management and traffic enigineering
10.7		10.7 -
10.8		10.8 -
10.9		10.9 -
10.10		10.10 -
Vote 11	**Human Settlement**	
11.1	Human Settlement	11.1 - Human Settlement
11.2	Human Settlement Housing admin	11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin
11.3	Human Settlement Rental housing and programme implementation	11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme impleme
11.4		11.4 -
11.5		11.5 -
11.6		11.6 -
11.7		11.7 -
11.8		11.8 -
11.9		11.9 -
11.10		11.10 -
Vote 12	**Roads and Stormwater**	
12.1	Roads and stormwater (Admin)	12.1 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)
12.2	Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)	12.2 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)
12.3	Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)	12.3 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)
12.4		12.4 -
12.5		12.5 -
12.6		12.6 -
12.7		12.7 -
12.8		12.8 -
12.9		12.9 -
12.10		12.10 -
Vote 13		
13.1		13.1 -
13.2		13.2 -
13.3		13.3 -
13.4		13.4 -
13.5		13.5 -
13.6		13.6 -
13.7		13.7 -
13.8		13.8 -
13.9		13.9 -
13.10		13.10 -
Vote 14		
14.1		14.1 -
14.2		14.2 -
14.3		14.3 -
14.4		14.4 -
14.5		14.5 -
14.6		14.6 -
14.7		14.7 -
14.8		14.8 -
14.9		14.9 -
14.10		14.10 -
Vote 15		
15.1		15.1 -
15.2		15.2 -
15.3		15.3 -
15.4		15.4 -
15.5		15.5 -
15.6		15.6 -
15.7		15.7 -
15.8		15.8 -
15.9		15.9 -
15.10		15.10 -

LIM354 Polokwane - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	**LIM354 Polokwane**	Set name on 'Instructions' sheet
Grade	B	*[1] Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.*
Province	**Set name on 'Instructions' sheet**	
Web Address	www.polokwane.gov.za	
e-mail Address		

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	P O Box 111
City / Town	Polokwane
Postal Code	700
Street address	
Building	Civic Centre
Street No. & Name	C/O Bodenstein & Landdros Mare
City / Town	Polokwane
Postal Code	699
General Contacts	
Telephone number	152902000
Fax number	

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:		**Secretary/PA to the Speaker:**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Mr
Name	Kobela Welhemina Modiba	Name	Enos Mogashoa
Telephone number	152902054	Telephone number	152902245
Cell number	723675316	Cell number	815291238
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	wilheminap@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	enosm@polokwane.gov.za
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		**Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Mr
Name	Mosema John Mpe	Name	Billy Pillay
Telephone number	152902103	Telephone number	152902103
Cell number	824417453	Cell number	784296772
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	johnmp@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	billyp@polokwane.gov.za
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		**Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:		**Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Ms
Name	Thuso Nemugumoni	Name	Felicity F. Louw
Telephone number	152902102	Telephone number	152902102
Cell number	823879116	Cell number	782359199
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	thuson@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	felicityl@polokwane.gov.za
Chief Financial Officer		**Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer**	

ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Thabo Nonyane	Name	Helen Netshikovhela
Telephone number	152902049	Telephone number	152902049
Cell number	658375872	Cell number	813139197
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	thabon@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	helenn@polokwane.gov.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information		**Official responsible for submitting financial information**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Mr
Name	Zinzi A Mphahlele	Name	Victor Nengovhela (IDP Manager)
Telephone number	152902195	Telephone number	152902523
Cell number	815787894	Cell number	836241118
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	zinzim2@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	VictorN1@polokwane.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		**Official responsible for submitting financial information**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Ms
Name	Moleboheng Mathebula	Name	Naazneen Hurzuk
Telephone number	152902195	Telephone number	152902195
Cell number	813464495	Cell number	827862885
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	molebohengm@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	naazneenh@polokwane.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		**Official responsible for submitting financial information**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	
Name	Prudence Chepape	Name	
Telephone number	152902049	Telephone number	
Cell number	794463529	Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	prudencec@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		**Official responsible for submitting financial information**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		**Official responsible for submitting financial information**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		**Official responsible for submitting financial information**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		**Official responsible for submitting financial information**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information			
ID Number			
Title			
Name			
Telephone number			
Cell number			
Fax number			
E-mail address			

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M10 - April

Description	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
R thousands	**Audited Outcome**	**Original Budget**	**Adjusted Budget**	**Monthly actual**	**YearTD actual**	**YearTD budget**	**YTD variance**	**YTD variance %**	**Full Year Forecast**
Financial Performance									
Property rates	710 102	669 774	729 978	62 230	619 471	594 267	25 204	4%	729 978
Service charges	2 215 759	2 975 537	2 837 239	205 120	1 926 546	2 396 635	(470 089)	-20%	2 837 239
Investment revenue	69 806	52 986	69 038	8 731	70 581	53 786	16 795	31%	69 038
Transfers and subsidies - Operational	1 678 654	1 862 915	1 916 612	19 847	1 773 109	1 584 648	188 462	12%	1 916 612
Other own revenue	1 306 963	289 767	351 810	20 388	236 645	278 698	(42 053)	-15%	351 810
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**5 981 284**	**5 850 979**	**5 904 676**	**316 316**	**4 626 352**	**4 908 034**	**(281 683)**	**-6%**	**5 904 676**
Employee costs	1 094 965	1 374 637	1 229 855	95 440	964 410	1 058 662	(94 252)	-9%	1 229 855
Remuneration of Councillors	83 711	66 479	67 173	5 616	56 649	55 815	833	1%	67 173
Depreciation and amortisation	901 325	407 814	437 912	75 394	766 532	357 904	408 629	114%	437 912
Interest	52 064	40 124	41 124	–	19 557	34 037	(14 480)	-43%	41 124
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	1 472 019	1 814 250	1 821 345	114 833	1 137 779	1 516 132	(378 353)	-25%	1 821 345
Transfers and subsidies	16 480	60 480	67 167	4 713	61 909	54 412	7 496	14%	67 167
Other expenditure	2 632 852	1 960 580	2 063 618	99 954	1 270 714	1 695 593	(424 880)	-25%	2 063 618
Total Expenditure	**6 253 417**	**5 724 364**	**5 728 194**	**395 949**	**4 277 549**	**4 772 555**	**(495 007)**	**-10%**	**5 728 194**
Surplus/(Deficit)	**(272 132)**	**126 616**	**176 482**	**(79 633)**	**348 803**	**135 479**	**213 324**	**157%**	**176 482**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	615 386	595 575	663 763	40 870	490 124	537 225	(47 102)	-9%	663 763
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	13 781	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &	**357 034**	**722 190**	**840 245**	**(38 764)**	**838 927**	**672 704**	**166 222**	**25%**	**840 245**
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	**357 034**	**722 190**	**840 245**	**(38 764)**	**838 927**	**672 704**	**166 222**	**25%**	**840 245**
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	**791 402**	**716 061**	**955 210**	**54 013**	**576 186**	**712 711**	**(136 526)**	**-19%**	**955 210**
Capital transfers recognised	536 998	517 891	577 710	34 180	428 799	465 942	(37 143)	-8%	577 710
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Internally generated funds	**254 403**	**198 169**	**377 501**	**19 833**	**147 387**	**246 769**	**(99 382)**	**-40%**	**377 501**
Total sources of capital funds	**791 402**	**716 061**	**955 210**	**54 013**	**576 186**	**712 711**	**(136 526)**	**-19%**	**955 210**
Financial position									
Total current assets	2 272 128	2 285 457	3 360 169		2 892 662				3 360 169
Total non current assets	15 612 386	16 459 706	16 129 685		15 422 039				16 129 685
Total current liabilities	1 172 059	1 476 668	1 976 800		729 474				1 976 800
Total non current liabilities	872 326	795 558	820 776		906 172				820 776
Community wealth/Equity	**15 840 071**	**16 472 937**	**16 680 316**		**16 679 055**				**16 680 316**
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	1 394 607	741 672	896 887	39 295	1 521 263	587 775	(933 488)	-159%	896 887
Net cash from (used) investing	765 641	(680 066)	(907 000)	(59 703)	(668 828)	(702 997)	(34 168)	5%	(907 000)
Net cash from (used) financing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end	**2 503 524**	**291 556**	**698 364**	**–**	**1 560 912**	**593 255**	**(967 657)**	**-163%**	**698 364**
Debtors & creditors analysis	**0-30 Days**	**31-60 Days**	**61-90 Days**	**91-120 Days**	**121-150 Dys**	**151-180 Dys**	**181 Dys-1 Yr**	**Over 1Yr**	**Total**
Debtors Age Analysis									
Total By Income Source	223 356	83 647	69 590	46 447	42 757	39 938	37 632	1 526 382	2 069 748
Creditors Age Analysis									
Total Creditors	8 488	295	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 782

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M10 - April

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD	YTD	YTD %	Full Year
R thousands	1									
<u>Revenue - Functional</u>										
Governance and administration		**3 301 319**	**2 275 362**	**2 398 183**	**77 895**	**2 254 369**	**1 969 828**	284 541	14%	**2 398 183**
Executive and council		13 781	2	2	–	–	2	(2)	-100%	2
Finance and administration		3 287 538	2 275 360	2 398 181	77 895	2 254 369	1 969 826	284 543	14%	2 398 181
Internal audit		–	0	0	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	0
Community and public safety		**72 508**	**137 391**	**236 863**	**14 413**	**141 617**	**174 175**	(32 559)	-19%	**236 863**
Community and social services		3 129	2 818	3 293	242	2 804	2 633	171	6%	3 293
Sport and recreation		59 082	78 270	79 259	5 062	64 720	65 818	(1 098)	-2%	79 259
Public safety		127	396	396	(4)	(3)	330	(333)	-101%	396
Housing		10 170	55 904	153 912	9 113	74 095	105 391	(31 296)	-30%	153 912
Health		–	4	4	–	–	3	(3)	-100%	4
Economic and environmental services		**579 148**	**501 424**	**549 328**	**21 189**	**378 411**	**446 595**	(68 185)	-15%	**549 328**
Planning and development		52 217	48 510	44 205	2 384	24 369	37 842	(13 473)	-36%	44 205
Road transport		525 613	450 497	503 307	18 686	353 244	407 100	(53 856)	-13%	503 307
Environmental protection		1 318	2 417	1 816	119	797	1 654	(856)	-52%	1 816
Trading services		**2 657 476**	**3 532 378**	**3 384 066**	**243 689**	**2 342 079**	**2 854 661**	**(512 582)**	-18%	**3 384 066**
Energy sources		1 587 952	2 315 530	2 206 435	154 301	1 420 229	1 864 151	(443 922)	-24%	2 206 435
Water management		566 907	718 849	652 338	43 591	464 401	559 134	(94 733)	-17%	652 338
Waste water management		303 809	294 234	321 873	28 361	274 876	261 779	13 098	5%	321 873
Waste management		198 809	203 766	203 420	17 437	182 573	169 597	12 975	8%	203 420
Other	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Revenue - Functional	2	**6 610 451**	**6 446 554**	**6 568 439**	**357 185**	**5 116 475**	**5 445 259**	**(328 784)**	**-6%**	**6 568 439**
<u>Expenditure - Functional</u>										
Governance and administration		**2 213 333**	**1 552 430**	**1 485 973**	**88 927**	**971 758**	**1 253 871**	(282 113)	-22%	**1 485 973**
Executive and council		178 165	173 194	175 977	14 133	137 089	146 036	(8 947)	-6%	175 977
Finance and administration		2 021 969	1 362 131	1 293 811	74 003	825 145	1 094 232	(269 086)	-25%	1 293 811
Internal audit		13 200	17 105	16 185	791	9 524	13 603	(4 080)	-30%	16 185
Community and public safety		**497 304**	**508 298**	**589 726**	**54 199**	**502 657**	**471 825**	30 832	7%	**589 726**
Community and social services		70 673	87 644	87 598	8 352	65 045	73 094	(8 048)	-11%	87 598
Sport and recreation		343 376	258 916	269 963	30 316	306 293	221 755	84 538	38%	269 963
Public safety		63 002	92 509	73 388	5 639	54 283	65 671	(11 388)	-17%	73 388
Housing		12 905	59 914	151 500	9 337	71 479	104 759	(33 279)	-32%	151 500
Health		7 349	9 315	7 277	554	5 556	6 546	(991)	-15%	7 277
Economic and environmental services		**981 431**	**873 090**	**873 204**	**75 087**	**845 614**	**728 046**	117 568	16%	**873 204**
Planning and development		111 446	138 604	129 901	8 408	85 511	110 306	(24 795)	-22%	129 901
Road transport		846 905	704 071	712 424	64 476	737 144	591 847	145 297	25%	712 424
Environmental protection		23 080	30 415	30 880	2 203	22 960	25 894	(2 934)	-11%	30 880
Trading services		**2 561 348**	**2 790 545**	**2 779 290**	**177 737**	**1 957 520**	**2 318 813**	**(361 293)**	-16%	**2 779 290**
Energy sources		1 468 828	1 782 956	1 732 951	115 569	1 216 196	1 455 816	(239 620)	-16%	1 732 951
Water management		775 880	656 759	704 884	41 267	465 785	576 260	(110 475)	-19%	704 884
Waste water management		148 350	140 575	146 787	11 980	117 685	120 791	(3 106)	-3%	146 787
Waste management		168 291	210 256	194 668	8 920	157 854	165 946	(8 092)	-5%	194 668
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Expenditure - Functional	**3**	**6 253 417**	**5 724 364**	**5 728 194**	**395 949**	**4 277 549**	**4 772 555**	**(495 007)**	**-10%**	**5 728 194**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		**357 034**	**722 190**	**840 245**	**(38 764)**	**838 927**	**672 704**	**166 222**	**25%**	**840 245**

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M10 - April

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		**3 301 319**	**2 275 362**	**2 398 183**	**77 895**	**2 254 369**	**1 969 828**	284 541	14%	**2 398 183**
Executive and council		13 781	2	2	–	–	2	(2)	-100%	2
Mayor and Council		13 781	1	1	–	–	1	(1)	-100%	1
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		–	1	1	–	–	1	(1)	-100%	1
Finance and administration		3 287 538	2 275 360	2 398 181	77 895	2 254 369	1 969 826	284 543	14%	2 398 181
Administrative and Corporate Support		–	4	4	–	11	3	8	260%	4
Asset Management		(8 981)	1	1	–	–	1	(1)	-100%	1
Finance		2 266 166	2 264 231	2 379 694	76 695	2 238 548	1 956 137	282 410	14%	2 379 694
Fleet Management		–	1	1	–	–	1	(1)	-100%	1
Human Resources		22 419	6 966	6 897	–	6 694	5 763	931	16%	6 897
Information Technology		174	524	115	2	116	191	(75)	-39%	115
Legal Services		–	0	0	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	0
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		–	1	1	–	–	1	(1)	-100%	1
Property Services		10 958	2 274	10 231	1 078	8 285	6 669	1 616	24%	10 231
Risk Management		–	1	1	–	–	1	(1)	-100%	1
Security Services		996 802	1 357	1 237	120	715	1 059	(344)	-32%	1 237
Supply Chain Management		–	1	1	–	–	1	(1)	-100%	1
Valuation Service		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Internal audit		–	0	0	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	0
Governance Function		–	0	0	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	0
Community and public safety		**72 508**	**137 391**	**236 863**	**14 413**	**141 617**	**174 175**	**(32 559)**	**-19%**	**236 863**
Community and social services		**3 129**	**2 818**	**3 293**	**242**	**2 804**	**2 633**	**171**	**6%**	**3 293**
Aged Care		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Agricultural		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Animal Care and Diseases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		1 422	1 193	1 193	158	1 120	994	126	13%	1 193
Child Care Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Halls and Facilities		582	335	823	69	708	572	136	24%	823
Consumer Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cultural Matters		–	1	1	–	–	1	(1)	-100%	1
Disaster Management		–	1	1	–	–	1	(1)	-100%	1
Education		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Indigenous and Customary Law		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Industrial Promotion		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Language Policy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Libraries and Archives		137	220	286	4	112	223	(111)	-50%	286
Literacy Programmes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Media Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Museums and Art Galleries		988	1 069	990	12	864	843	20	2%	990
Population Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Provincial Cultural Matters		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sport and recreation		**59 082**	**78 270**	**79 259**	**5 062**	**64 720**	**65 818**	**(1 098)**	**-2%**	**79 259**
Beaches and Jetties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		16 420	12 576	12 910	2 236	10 497	10 680	(183)	-2%	12 910
Recreational Facilities		42 212	65 313	65 968	2 788	53 848	54 820	(972)	-2%	65 968
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		451	381	381	38	376	318	58	18%	381
Public safety		**127**	**396**	**396**	**(4)**	**(3)**	**330**	**(333)**	**-101%**	**396**
Civil Defence		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cleansing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Control of Public Nuisances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fencing and Fences		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fire Fighting and Protection		127	396	396	(4)	(3)	330	(333)	-101%	396
Licensing and Control of Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pounds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing		**10 170**	**55 904**	**153 912**	**9 113**	**74 095**	**105 391**	**(31 296)**	**-30%**	**153 912**
Housing		10 170	55 904	153 912	9 113	74 095	105 391	(31 296)	-30%	153 912
Informal Settlements		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Health		**–**	**4**	**4**	**–**	**–**	**3**	**(3)**	**-100%**	**4**
Ambulance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Health Services		–	4	4	–	–	3	(3)	-100%	4
Laboratory Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Food Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vector Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Chemical Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Economic and environmental services		**579 148**	**501 424**	**549 328**	**21 189**	**378 411**	**446 595**	**(68 185)**	**-15%**	**549 328**
Planning and development		**52 217**	**48 510**	**44 205**	**2 384**	**24 369**	**37 842**	**(13 473)**	**-36%**	**44 205**
Billboards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		157	1	1	–	–	1	(1)	-100%	1
Central City Improvement District		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Development Facilitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Economic Development/Planning		2 297	685	694	9	57	576	(519)	-90%	694
Regional Planning and Development		6 420	5 608	7 692	635	6 273	5 924	350	6%	7 692
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement,		34 115	19 503	19 428	955	9 860	16 207	(6 347)	-39%	19 428
Project Management Unit		9 229	22 714	16 391	785	8 179	15 134	(6 955)	-46%	16 391
Provincial Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Support to Local Municipalities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Road transport		**525 613**	**450 497**	**503 307**	**18 686**	**353 244**	**407 100**	**(53 856)**	**-13%**	**503 307**

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M10 - April

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1								%	
Public Transport		134 836	185 920	186 104	8 717	131 612	155 044	(23 431)	-15%	186 104
Road and Traffic Regulation		37 477	55 084	55 096	1 931	41 710	45 910	(4 200)	-9%	55 096
Roads		353 301	209 493	262 107	8 038	179 922	206 146	(26 224)	-13%	262 107
Taxi Ranks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Environmental protection		1 318	2 417	1 816	119	797	1 654	(856)	-52%	1 816
Biodiversity and Landscape		1 318	2 417	1 816	119	797	1 654	(856)	-52%	1 816
Coastal Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Indigenous Forests		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Nature Conservation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pollution Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Soil Conservation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Trading services		2 657 476	3 532 378	3 384 066	243 689	2 342 079	2 854 661	(512 582)	-18%	3 384 066
Energy sources		1 587 952	2 315 530	2 206 435	154 301	1 420 229	1 864 151	(443 922)	-24%	2 206 435
Electricity		1 587 952	2 315 530	2 206 435	154 301	1 420 229	1 864 151	(443 922)	-24%	2 206 435
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Nonelectric Energy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water management		566 907	718 849	652 338	43 591	464 401	559 134	(94 733)	-17%	652 338
Water Treatment		–	1	1	–	–	1	(1)	-100%	1
Water Distribution		566 907	718 848	652 337	43 591	464 401	559 133	(94 733)	-17%	652 337
Water Storage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste water management		303 809	294 234	321 873	28 361	274 876	261 779	13 098	5%	321 873
Public Toilets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sewerage		303 809	294 234	321 873	28 361	274 876	261 779	13 098	5%	321 873
Storm Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Water Treatment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste management		198 809	203 766	203 420	17 437	182 573	169 597	12 975	8%	203 420
Recycling		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Removal		198 809	203 766	203 420	17 437	182 573	169 597	12 975	8%	203 420
Street Cleaning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Air Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Forestry		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licensing and Regulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Revenue - Functional	2	6 610 451	6 446 554	6 568 439	357 185	5 116 475	5 445 259	(328 784)	-6%	6 568 439
Expenditure - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		2 213 333	1 552 430	1 485 973	88 927	971 758	1 253 871	(282 113)	-22%	1 485 973
Executive and council		178 165	173 194	175 977	14 133	137 089	146 036	(8 947)	-6%	175 977
Mayor and Council		160 949	156 002	156 475	12 805	124 135	130 322	(6 187)	-5%	156 475
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		17 215	17 191	19 502	1 328	12 954	15 714	(2 760)	-18%	19 502
Finance and administration		2 021 969	1 362 131	1 293 811	74 003	825 145	1 094 232	(269 086)	-25%	1 293 811
Administrative and Corporate Support		7 486	21 918	17 942	729	8 174	15 912	(7 738)	-49%	17 942
Asset Management		46 880	93 731	94 004	2 562	59 287	78 153	(18 865)	-24%	94 004
Finance		386 661	553 823	458 327	11 091	228 174	404 340	(176 166)	-44%	458 327
Fleet Management		107 874	98 994	119 597	14 138	87 265	94 288	(7 023)	-7%	119 597
Human Resources		77 355	95 064	90 898	7 650	57 521	76 215	(18 694)	-25%	90 898
Information Technology		61 568	72 958	83 558	5 075	64 728	68 308	(3 580)	-5%	83 558
Legal Services		64 402	46 648	60 537	4 269	44 345	47 184	(2 839)	-6%	60 537
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		14 600	15 608	13 941	889	10 889	12 006	(1 117)	-9%	13 941
Property Services		80 726	68 789	87 281	4 863	53 970	68 454	(14 484)	-21%	87 281
Risk Management		7 339	8 863	8 514	344	4 499	7 184	(2 686)	-37%	8 514
Security Services		1 139 778	255 904	233 077	20 292	186 080	199 546	(13 466)	-7%	233 077
Supply Chain Management		27 299	29 831	26 135	2 101	20 212	22 642	(2 429)	-11%	26 135
Valuation Service		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Internal audit		13 200	17 105	16 185	791	9 524	13 603	(4 080)	-30%	16 185
Governance Function		13 200	17 105	16 185	791	9 524	13 603	(4 080)	-30%	16 185
Community and public safety		497 304	508 298	589 726	54 199	502 657	471 825	30 832	7%	589 726
Community and social services		70 673	87 644	87 598	8 352	65 045	73 094	(8 048)	-11%	87 598
Aged Care		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Agricultural		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Animal Care and Diseases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		7 903	10 328	9 181	3 065	7 518	7 925	(407)	-5%	9 181
Child Care Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Halls and Facilities		14 264	16 117	17 217	1 222	13 397	14 095	(698)	-5%	17 217
Consumer Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cultural Matters		3 821	5 636	4 740	324	3 178	4 163	(985)	-24%	4 740
Disaster Management		12 026	12 971	13 549	736	9 297	11 177	(1 880)	-17%	13 549
Education		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Indigenous and Customary Law		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Industrial Promotion		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Language Policy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Libraries and Archives		22 145	29 103	30 971	2 131	22 449	25 400	(2 951)	-12%	30 971
Literacy Programmes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Media Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Museums and Art Galleries		10 515	13 490	11 940	875	9 207	10 333	(1 127)	-11%	11 940
Population Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Provincial Cultural Matters		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M10 - April

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1								%	
Sport and recreation		**343 376**	**258 916**	**269 963**	**30 316**	**306 293**	**221 755**	**84 538**	**38%**	**269 963**
Beaches and Jetties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		107 868	78 761	75 299	10 646	91 018	61 795	29 223	47%	75 299
Recreational Facilities		235 508	180 155	194 665	19 670	215 274	159 960	55 315	35%	194 665
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public safety		**63 002**	**92 509**	**73 388**	**5 639**	**54 283**	**65 671**	**(11 388)**	**-17%**	**73 388**
Civil Defence		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cleansing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Control of Public Nuisances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fencing and Fences		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fire Fighting and Protection		63 002	92 509	73 388	5 639	54 283	65 671	(11 388)	-17%	73 388
Licensing and Control of Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pounds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing		**12 905**	**59 914**	**151 500**	**9 337**	**71 479**	**104 759**	**(33 279)**	**-32%**	**151 500**
Housing		12 905	59 914	151 500	9 337	71 479	104 759	(33 279)	-32%	151 500
Informal Settlements		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Health		**7 349**	**9 315**	**7 277**	**554**	**5 556**	**6 546**	**(991)**	**-15%**	**7 277**
Ambulance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Health Services		7 349	9 315	7 277	554	5 556	6 546	(991)	-15%	7 277
Laboratory Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Food Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunizations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vector Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Chemical Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Economic and environmental services		**981 431**	**873 090**	**873 204**	**75 087**	**845 614**	**728 046**	**117 568**	**16%**	**873 204**
Planning and development		**111 446**	**138 604**	**129 901**	**8 408**	**85 511**	**110 306**	**(24 795)**	**-22%**	**129 901**
Billboards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		14 597	21 493	23 223	916	10 058	18 964	(8 906)	-47%	23 223
Central City Improvement District		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Development Facilitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Economic Development/Planning		25 893	30 125	27 627	2 015	20 802	23 686	(2 884)	-12%	27 627
Regional Planning and Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement,		60 327	62 355	61 272	4 721	46 502	51 241	(4 739)	-9%	61 272
Project Management Unit		10 629	24 631	17 779	756	8 149	16 415	(8 265)	-50%	17 779
Provincial Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Support to Local Municipalities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Road transport		**846 905**	**704 071**	**712 424**	**64 476**	**737 144**	**591 847**	**145 297**	**25%**	**712 424**
Public Transport		159 777	192 792	206 677	12 958	163 584	168 992	(5 407)	-3%	206 677
Road and Traffic Regulation		147 721	144 946	146 794	11 404	117 944	121 955	(4 010)	-3%	146 794
Roads		539 407	366 333	358 953	40 114	455 615	300 900	154 715	51%	358 953
Taxi Ranks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Environmental protection		**23 080**	**30 415**	**30 880**	**2 203**	**22 960**	**25 894**	**(2 934)**	**-11%**	**30 880**
Biodiversity and Landscape		23 080	30 415	30 880	2 203	22 960	25 894	(2 934)	-11%	30 880
Coastal Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Indigenous Forests		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Nature Conservation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pollution Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Soil Conservation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Trading services		**2 561 348**	**2 790 545**	**2 779 290**	**177 737**	**1 957 520**	**2 318 813**	**(361 293)**	**-16%**	**2 779 290**
Energy sources		**1 468 828**	**1 782 956**	**1 732 951**	**115 569**	**1 216 196**	**1 455 816**	**(239 620)**	**-16%**	**1 732 951**
Electricity		1 468 828	1 782 956	1 732 951	115 569	1 216 196	1 455 816	(239 620)	-16%	1 732 951
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Nonelectric Energy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water management		**775 880**	**656 759**	**704 884**	**41 267**	**465 785**	**576 260**	**(110 475)**	**-19%**	**704 884**
Water Treatment		3 711	25 864	27 861	2 351	23 536	22 751	785	3%	27 861
Water Distribution		772 168	630 895	677 024	38 917	442 248	553 509	(111 260)	-20%	677 024
Water Storage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste water management		**148 350**	**140 575**	**146 787**	**11 980**	**117 685**	**120 791**	**(3 106)**	**-3%**	**146 787**
Public Toilets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sewerage		148 350	140 575	146 787	11 980	117 685	120 791	(3 106)	-3%	146 787
Storm Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Water Treatment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste management		**168 291**	**210 256**	**194 668**	**8 920**	**157 854**	**165 946**	**(8 092)**	**-5%**	**194 668**
Recycling		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Removal		168 291	210 256	194 668	8 920	157 854	165 946	(8 092)	-5%	194 668
Street Cleaning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Air Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Forestry		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licensing and Regulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	**6 253 417**	**5 724 364**	**5 728 194**	**395 949**	**4 277 549**	**4 772 555**	**(495 007)**	**-10%**	**5 728 194**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		**357 034**	**722 190**	**840 245**	**(38 764)**	**838 927**	**672 704**	**166 222**	**25%**	**840 245**

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M10 - April

Vote Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
R thousands		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD	YTD	YTD %	Full Year
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		1 003 750	22 717	16 394	785	8 179	15 137	(6 958)	-46.0%	16 394
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		13 781	2	2	–	–	2	(2)	-100.0%	2
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		870 716	1 013 082	974 211	71 951	739 277	820 912	(81 635)	-9.9%	974 211
Vote 4 - Energy services		1 587 952	2 315 530	2 206 435	154 301	1 420 229	1 864 151	(443 922)	-23.8%	2 206 435
Vote 5 - Community Services		261 328	285 583	286 345	22 760	250 424	238 443	11 981	5.0%	286 345
Vote 6 - Public safety		39 352	58 528	58 175	2 146	42 892	48 561	(5 669)	-11.7%	58 175
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		33 550	9 767	17 245	1 080	15 107	12 626	2 481	19.6%	17 245
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		44 531	25 796	27 814	1 599	16 190	22 707	(6 517)	-28.7%	27 814
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		2 257 185	2 264 232	2 379 696	76 695	2 238 548	1 956 138	282 409	14.4%	2 379 696
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		136 610	186 653	213 167	8 957	156 962	171 453	(14 490)	-8.5%	213 167
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		10 170	55 904	153 912	9 113	74 095	105 391	(31 296)	-29.7%	153 912
Vote 12 - Roads and Stormwater		351 526	208 760	235 044	7 798	154 572	189 737	(35 165)	-18.5%	235 044
Vote 13 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 14 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 15 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	**6 610 451**	**6 446 554**	**6 568 439**	**357 185**	**5 116 475**	**5 445 259**	**(328 784)**	**-6.0%**	**6 568 439**
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		1 079 424	172 518	174 134	11 833	121 253	144 750	(23 497)	-16.2%	174 134
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		154 395	141 459	150 394	11 757	116 672	123 154	(6 482)	-5.3%	150 394
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		924 229	797 333	851 671	53 248	583 470	697 051	(113 581)	-16.3%	851 671
Vote 4 - Energy services		1 468 828	1 782 956	1 732 951	115 569	1 216 196	1 455 816	(239 620)	-16.5%	1 732 951
Vote 5 - Community Services		574 694	554 174	545 287	46 941	522 375	456 282	66 093	14.5%	545 287
Vote 6 - Public safety		455 954	531 248	489 902	39 769	383 835	418 020	(34 185)	-8.2%	489 902
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		327 774	338 565	379 486	31 269	260 303	306 804	(46 501)	-15.2%	379 486
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		95 189	109 687	108 774	7 401	75 091	90 892	(15 801)	-17.4%	108 774
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		460 840	677 385	578 466	15 754	307 674	505 135	(197 461)	-39.1%	578 466
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		159 777	192 880	206 765	12 958	163 584	169 065	(5 481)	-3.2%	206 765
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		12 905	59 914	151 500	9 337	71 479	104 759	(33 279)	-31.8%	151 500
Vote 12 - Roads and Stormwater		539 407	366 245	358 865	40 114	455 615	300 827	154 788	51.5%	358 865
Vote 13 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 14 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 15 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	**6 253 417**	**5 724 364**	**5 728 194**	**395 949**	**4 277 549**	**4 772 555**	**(495 007)**	**-10.4%**	**5 728 194**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	**357 034**	**722 190**	**840 245**	**(38 764)**	**838 927**	**672 704**	**166 222**	**24.7%**	**840 245**

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M10 - April

Vote Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
R thousand		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		**1 003 750**	**22 717**	**16 394**	**785**	**8 179**	**15 137**	(6 958)	-46%	**16 394**
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		994 364	1	1	–	–	1	(1)	-100%	1
1.2 - Legasiative support		–	0	0	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	0
1.3 - Legal services		–	0	0	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	0
1.4 - Integrated development plan		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.5 - Communications and marketing		–	1	1	–	–	1	(1)	-100%	1
1.6 - Project management unit		9 229	22 714	16 391	785	8 179	15 134	(6 955)	-46%	16 391
1.7 - Performance management unit		157	1	1	–	–	1	(1)	-100%	1
1.8 - Cluster office		–	1	1	–	–	1	(1)	-100%	1
1.9 - Executive support		–	1	1	–	–	1	(1)	-100%	1
1.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		**13 781**	**2**	**2**	**–**	**–**	**2**	(2)	-100%	**2**
2.1 - Council		13 781	1	1	–	–	1	(1)	-100%	1
2.2 - Municipal manager		–	1	1	–	–	1	(1)	-100%	1
2.3 - Risk management		–	1	1	–	–	1	(1)	-100%	1
2.4 - Internal audit		–	0	0	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	0
2.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		**870 716**	**1 013 082**	**974 211**	**71 951**	**739 277**	**820 912**	(81 635)	-10%	**974 211**
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin		207 321	204 380	220 932	18 993	185 693	180 248	5 446	3%	220 932
3.2 - Reticulation, distrubution and maintenance		354 500	456 696	396 493	25 060	254 229	344 458	(90 229)	-26%	396 493
3.3 - Operations and waste water		96 488	89 876	101 081	9 386	89 287	81 619	7 668	9%	101 081
3.4 - Quality monitoring services		–	1	1	–	–	1	(1)	-100%	1
3.5 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water deman		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.6 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water deman		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.7 - Infrastructure development		212 407	262 130	255 705	18 513	210 068	214 587	(4 519)	-2%	255 705
3.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 4 - Energy services		**1 587 952**	**2 315 530**	**2 206 435**	**154 301**	**1 420 229**	**1 864 151**	(443 922)	-24%	**2 206 435**
4.1 - Energy services admin		1 603 129	2 351 501	2 266 404	155 472	1 430 275	1 908 526	(478 251)	-25%	2 266 404
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration		(22 955)	(77 403)	(77 403)	(2 346)	(23 254)	(64 503)	41 249	-64%	(77 403)
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV		–	1	1	–	–	1	(1)	-100%	1
4.4 - Energy services 11KV		7 745	12 004	12 112	1 175	10 947	10 068	879	9%	12 112
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development		32	29 427	5 321	–	2 261	10 059	(7 798)	-78%	5 321
4.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 5 - Community Services		**261 328**	**285 583**	**286 345**	**22 760**	**250 424**	**238 443**	11 981	5%	**286 345**
5.1 - Directorate coummunity services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.2 - Sport and recreation		56 472	78 268	79 257	5 062	64 720	65 817	(1 096)	-2%	79 257
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		–	1	1	–	–	1	(1)	-100%	1
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)		–	1	1	–	–	1	(1)	-100%	1
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)		–	1	1	–	–	1	(1)	-100%	1
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)		162	163	163	12	136	136	(0)	0%	163
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)		137	220	286	4	112	223	(111)	-50%	286
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		825	906	827	–	728	707	21	3%	827
5.10 - Other Community Services		203 731	206 024	205 811	17 683	184 727	171 559	13 169	8%	205 811
Vote 6 - Public safety		**39 352**	**58 528**	**58 175**	**2 146**	**42 892**	**48 561**	(5 669)	-12%	**58 175**
6.1 - Public safety administration		–	1	1	–	–	1	(1)	-100%	1
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration		–	1	1	–	–	1	(1)	-100%	1
6.3 - Traffice and licences (licencing)		–	12	12	–	–	10	(10)	-100%	12
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence tes		–	1	1	–	–	1	(1)	-100%	1
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)		37 477	55 071	55 082	1 931	41 710	45 899	(4 189)	-9%	55 082
6.6 - Disaster management administration		–	1	1	–	–	1	(1)	-100%	1
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)		127	395	395	(4)	(3)	329	(333)	-101%	395
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)		–	1	1	–	–	1	(1)	-100%	1
6.9 - Security services		705	1 348	1 228	116	696	1 052	(355)	-34%	1 228
6.10 - Other Community Development		1 043	1 698	1 453	104	489	1 268	(779)	-61%	1 453
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		**33 550**	**9 767**	**17 245**	**1 080**	**15 107**	**12 626**	2 481	20%	**17 245**
7.1 - Community and shared services		–	2	2	–	11	2	9	620%	2
7.2 - Corporte service- Information Communication Technology		174	524	115	2	116	191	(75)	-39%	115
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)		–	1	1	–	–	1	(1)	-100%	1
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational developm		–	1	1	–	–	1	(1)	-100%	1
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and developme		9 076	5 365	5 296	–	4 887	4 429	457	10%	5 296
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)		–	1	1	–	–	1	(1)	-100%	1
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)		–	1	1	–	–	1	(1)	-100%	1
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)		–	1	1	–	–	1	(1)	-100%	1
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)		–	1	1	–	–	1	(1)	-100%	1
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services		24 301	3 873	11 829	1 078	10 093	8 001	2 092	26%	11 829
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		**44 531**	**25 796**	**27 814**	**1 599**	**16 190**	**22 707**	(6 517)	-29%	**27 814**
8.1 - Directorate planning and development		–	1	1	–	–	1	(1)	-100%	1
8.2 - Property management		–	22	31	4	22	24	(1)	-5%	31
8.3 - City and regional planning		25 616	12 706	14 462	715	7 180	11 642	(4 462)	-38%	14 462

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M10 - April

Vote Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
R thousand		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
8.4 - Corporate Gio information		655	541	724	62	602	561	41	7%	724
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)		–	1	1	–	–	1	(1)	-100%	1
8.6 - Economic development and tourism		3 997	683	692	9	57	575	(518)	-90%	692
8.7 - Local Economic Development		–	1	1	–	–	1	(1)	-100%	1
8.8 - Investment Promotion		–	0	0	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	0
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)		–	0	0	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	0
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development		14 263	11 842	11 902	810	8 329	9 904	(1 575)	-16%	11 902
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		**2 257 185**	**2 264 232**	**2 379 696**	**76 695**	**2 238 548**	**1 956 138**	282 409	14%	**2 379 696**
9.1 - Budget and treasury office		13 047	8 520	8 869	1 336	12 732	7 309	5 423	74%	8 869
9.2 - Expenditure		–	1	1	–	–	1	(1)	-100%	1
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care		2 247 011	2 250 118	2 365 232	75 221	2 219 142	1 944 167	274 976	14%	2 365 232
9.4 - Supply Chain Management		–	1	1	–	–	1	(1)	-100%	1
9.5 - Asset management		(8 981)	1	1	–	–	1	(1)	-100%	1
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting		6 108	5 592	5 592	138	6 673	4 660	2 013	43%	5 592
9.7 - Business and financial planning		–	1	1	–	–	1	(1)	-100%	1
9.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		**136 610**	**186 653**	**213 167**	**8 957**	**156 962**	**171 453**	(14 490)	-8%	**213 167**
10.1 - Transport services		96 168	151 126	170 744	5 499	129 505	137 709	(8 204)	-6%	170 744
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)		26 601	14 160	23 360	1 726	14 144	17 320	(3 176)	-18%	23 360
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system mode		3 333	9 016	6 326	–	6 387	5 899	488	8%	6 326
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and monit		10 508	12 351	12 737	1 732	6 927	10 524	(3 597)	-34%	12 737
10.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic enigineering		–	1	1	–	–	1	(1)	-100%	1
10.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		**10 170**	**55 904**	**153 912**	**9 113**	**74 095**	**105 391**	(31 296)	-30%	**153 912**
11.1 - Human Settlement		–	1	1	–	–	1	(1)	-100%	1
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin		10 170	8 278	19 866	1 134	14 121	13 851	270	2%	19 866
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme imple		–	47 625	134 045	7 979	59 975	91 540	(31 565)	-34%	134 045
11.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 12 - Roads and Stormwater		**351 526**	**208 760**	**235 044**	**7 798**	**154 572**	**189 737**	(35 165)	-19%	**235 044**
12.1 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)		23 165	35 476	38 842	2 480	22 609	31 583	(8 974)	-28%	38 842
12.2 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)		317 376	168 518	161 437	2 554	125 740	136 183	(10 443)	-8%	161 437
12.3 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)		10 985	4 766	34 766	2 764	6 223	21 971	(15 748)	-72%	34 766
12.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 13 -		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
13.1 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 14 -		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
14.1 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 15 -		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
15.1 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M10 - April

Vote Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
R thousand		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
15.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	**6 610 451**	**6 446 554**	**6 568 439**	**357 185**	**5 116 475**	**5 445 259**	(328 784)	-6%	**6 568 439**
Expenditure by Vote	1							–		
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		**1 079 424**	**172 518**	**174 134**	**11 833**	**121 253**	**144 750**	(23 497)	-16%	**174 134**
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		924 773	5 448	3 465	289	1 516	3 342	(1 826)	-55%	3 465
1.2 - Legaslative support		22 872	30 237	24 871	1 968	18 335	22 042	(3 707)	-17%	24 871
1.3 - Legal services		64 402	46 648	60 537	4 269	44 345	47 184	(2 839)	-6%	60 537
1.4 - Integrated development plan		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.5 - Communications and marketing		14 600	15 608	13 941	889	10 889	12 006	(1 117)	-9%	13 941
1.6 - Project management unit		10 629	24 631	17 779	756	8 149	16 415	(8 265)	-50%	17 779
1.7 - Performance management unit		6 449	6 362	10 913	898	8 517	8 039	479	6%	10 913
1.8 - Cluster office		14 264	16 117	17 217	1 222	13 397	14 095	(698)	-5%	17 217
1.9 - Executive support		21 436	27 466	25 411	1 542	16 104	21 627	(5 523)	-26%	25 411
1.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		**154 395**	**141 459**	**150 394**	**11 757**	**116 672**	**123 154**	(6 482)	-5%	**150 394**
2.1 - Council		116 641	98 299	106 193	9 294	89 696	86 652	3 043	4%	106 193
2.2 - Municipal manager		17 215	17 191	19 502	1 328	12 954	15 714	(2 760)	-18%	19 502
2.3 - Risk management		7 339	8 863	8 514	344	4 499	7 184	(2 686)	-37%	8 514
2.4 - Internal audit		13 200	17 105	16 185	791	9 524	13 603	(4 080)	-30%	16 185
2.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		**924 229**	**797 333**	**851 671**	**53 248**	**583 470**	**697 051**	(113 581)	-16%	**851 671**
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin		480 100	435 780	492 309	18 089	211 022	397 100	(186 078)	-47%	492 309
3.2 - Reticulation, distrubution and maintenance		267 853	182 906	173 681	19 662	222 705	146 940	75 765	52%	173 681
3.3 - Operations and waste water		110 356	101 011	105 494	8 275	81 709	86 780	(5 071)	-6%	105 494
3.4 - Quality monitoring services		41 705	64 537	68 445	6 056	59 512	56 129	3 382	6%	68 445
3.5 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water deman		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.6 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water deman		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.7 - Infrastructure development		24 216	13 098	11 742	1 166	8 521	10 101	(1 580)	-16%	11 742
3.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 4 - Energy services		**1 468 828**	**1 782 956**	**1 732 951**	**115 569**	**1 216 196**	**1 455 816**	(239 620)	-16%	**1 732 951**
4.1 - Energy services admin		1 879	4 859	4 612	67	2 294	3 914	(1 619)	-41%	4 612
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration		151 790	114 662	96 626	12 058	124 445	84 730	39 715	47%	96 626
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV		23 655	36 275	26 774	1 585	17 894	24 539	(6 644)	-27%	26 774
4.4 - Energy services 11KV		1 288 788	1 618 916	1 596 696	101 695	1 066 814	1 335 765	(268 951)	-20%	1 596 696
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development		2 715	8 243	8 243	164	4 748	6 869	(2 121)	-31%	8 243
4.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 5 - Community Services		**574 694**	**554 174**	**545 287**	**46 941**	**522 375**	**456 282**	66 093	14%	**545 287**
5.1 - Directorate coummunity services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.2 - Sport and recreation		243 697	156 404	152 994	22 150	205 960	126 531	79 429	63%	152 994
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		92 823	94 624	108 374	7 493	93 342	88 226	5 116	6%	108 374
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)		6 856	7 888	8 595	673	6 991	6 998	(7)	0%	8 595
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)		1 631	2 492	2 162	199	1 566	1 883	(317)	-17%	2 162
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)		957	1 385	1 203	79	847	1 047	(200)	-19%	1 203
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)		22 145	29 103	30 971	2 131	22 449	25 400	(2 951)	-12%	30 971
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		9 557	12 105	10 736	796	8 360	9 286	(926)	-10%	10 736
5.10 - Other Community Services		197 028	250 173	230 251	13 420	182 861	196 911	(14 051)	-7%	230 251
Vote 6 - Public safety		**455 954**	**531 248**	**489 902**	**39 769**	**383 835**	**418 020**	(34 185)	-8%	**489 902**
6.1 - Public safety administration		361	5 136	3 152	7	607	3 089	(2 482)	-80%	3 152
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration		2 875	2 958	3 054	198	2 014	2 530	(517)	-20%	3 054
6.3 - Traffice and licences (licencing)		15 470	19 190	17 100	1 245	13 235	14 738	(1 502)	-10%	17 100
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence tes		12 488	14 455	13 312	1 111	10 621	11 308	(687)	-6%	13 312
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)		116 888	108 333	113 318	8 851	92 074	93 370	(1 296)	-1%	113 318
6.6 - Disaster management administration		75 028	105 481	86 937	6 375	63 581	76 848	(13 268)	-17%	86 937
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)		2 757	2 992	2 366	160	1 723	2 112	(388)	-18%	2 366
6.9 - Security services		192 967	229 645	205 266	18 332	164 269	176 712	(12 443)	-7%	205 266
6.10 - Other Community Development		37 119	43 057	45 397	3 491	35 711	37 313	(1 602)	-4%	45 397
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		**327 774**	**338 565**	**379 486**	**31 269**	**260 303**	**306 804**	(46 501)	-15%	**379 486**
7.1 - Community and shared services		2 810	5 986	5 717	189	3 066	4 847	(1 781)	-37%	5 717
7.2 - Corporte service- Information Communication Technology		61 568	72 958	83 558	5 075	64 728	68 308	(3 580)	-5%	83 558
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)		1	2 089	1 435	–	–	1 349	(1 349)	-100%	1 435
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational developm		4 146	5 455	4 998	411	3 690	4 271	(582)	-14%	4 998
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and developme		19 625	22 123	18 585	596	9 719	16 313	(6 594)	-40%	18 585
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)		2 089	5 093	4 181	538	3 191	3 680	(489)	-13%	4 181
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)		6 756	11 392	11 092	250	1 899	9 313	(7 414)	-80%	11 092
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)		4 904	6 928	5 579	387	4 431	4 982	(551)	-11%	5 579
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)		28 013	26 826	25 689	4 137	20 781	21 153	(372)	-2%	25 689
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services		197 862	179 715	218 652	19 684	148 798	172 588	(23 790)	-14%	218 652
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		**95 189**	**109 687**	**108 774**	**7 401**	**75 091**	**90 892**	(15 801)	-17%	**108 774**

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M10 - April

Vote Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
R thousand		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
8.1 - Directorate planning and development		3 548	5 464	4 987	234	2 745	4 267	(1 522)	-36%	4 987
8.2 - Property management		5 515	7 936	8 555	485	5 011	6 996	(1 985)	-28%	8 555
8.3 - City and regional planning		34 116	32 005	30 696	2 487	23 432	25 824	(2 392)	-9%	30 696
8.4 - Corporate Gio information		6 485	7 474	7 614	574	6 033	6 306	(274)	-4%	7 614
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)		13 738	15 630	17 722	1 434	14 833	14 277	556	4%	17 722
8.6 - Economic development and tourism		2 485	2 558	2 649	206	2 281	2 204	76	3%	2 649
8.7 - Local Economic Development		5 930	5 927	7 006	494	5 507	5 621	(114)	-2%	7 006
8.8 - Investment Promotion		7 860	8 918	6 494	534	5 210	5 988	(778)	-13%	6 494
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)		15 511	23 774	23 050	952	10 039	19 408	(9 368)	-48%	23 050
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		**460 840**	**677 385**	**578 466**	**15 754**	**307 674**	**505 135**	(197 461)	-39%	**578 466**
9.1 - Budget and treasury office		6 946	18 688	19 425	664	11 388	16 126	(4 738)	-29%	19 425
9.2 - Expenditure		149 235	96 490	96 970	2 206	64 971	80 696	(15 725)	-19%	96 970
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care		185 082	333 891	237 217	5 454	109 303	220 232	(110 929)	-50%	237 217
9.4 - Supply Chain Management		27 299	29 831	26 135	2 101	20 212	22 642	(2 429)	-11%	26 135
9.5 - Asset management		46 880	93 731	94 004	2 562	59 287	78 153	(18 865)	-24%	94 004
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting		43 753	98 176	99 204	2 768	40 861	82 444	(41 583)	-50%	99 204
9.7 - Business and financial planning		1 644	6 579	5 511	–	1 651	4 842	(3 190)	-66%	5 511
9.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		**159 777**	**192 880**	**206 765**	**12 958**	**163 584**	**169 065**	(5 481)	-3%	**206 765**
10.1 - Transport services		122 337	154 553	159 738	8 995	130 357	131 905	(1 549)	-1%	159 738
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)		17 313	10 693	19 717	1 721	14 120	14 325	(205)	-1%	19 717
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system mode		3 608	9 271	6 675	–	5 527	6 169	(642)	-10%	6 675
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and monit		16 520	18 275	20 546	2 242	13 580	16 592	(3 012)	-18%	20 546
10.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic enigineering		–	88	88	–	–	73	(73)	-100%	88
10.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		**12 905**	**59 914**	**151 500**	**9 337**	**71 479**	**104 759**	(33 279)	-32%	**151 500**
11.1 - Human Settlement		–	259	298	–	–	239	(239)	-100%	298
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin		349	3 108	2 548	59	124	2 254	(2 130)	-95%	2 548
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme imple		12 556	56 548	148 654	9 278	71 356	102 266	(30 910)	-30%	148 654
11.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 12 - Roads and Stormwater		**539 407**	**366 245**	**358 865**	**40 114**	**455 615**	**300 827**	154 788	51%	**358 865**
12.1 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)		4 490	8 177	7 187	389	3 938	6 227	(2 288)	-37%	7 187
12.2 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)		198 174	166 042	159 343	6 240	127 287	134 349	(7 063)	-5%	159 343
12.3 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)		336 743	192 026	192 336	33 485	324 390	160 251	164 139	102%	192 336
12.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 13 -		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
13.1 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 14 -		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
14.1 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 15 -		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
15.1 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M10 - April

Vote Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
R thousand		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
15.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	**6 253 417**	**5 724 364**	**5 728 194**	**395 949**	**4 277 549**	**4 772 555**	**(495 007)**	**-10%**	**5 728 194**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	**357 034**	**722 190**	**840 245**	**(38 764)**	**838 927**	**672 704**	**166 222**	**25%**	**840 245**

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M10 - April

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue										
Exchange Revenue										
Service charges - Electricity		1 554 279	2 226 730	2 141 629	152 170	1 393 112	1 804 548	(411 436)	-23%	2 141 629
Service charges - Water		311 369	424 132	363 929	22 226	232 932	317 321	(84 389)	-27%	363 929
Service charges - Waste Water Management		188 546	165 527	172 533	16 243	157 530	142 143	15 387	11%	172 533
Service charges - Waste management		161 565	159 147	159 147	14 480	142 972	132 623	10 349	8%	159 147
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		24 865	22 289	25 455	1 318	13 450	20 474	(7 024)	-34%	25 455
Agency services		23 404	35 475	38 841	2 480	22 609	31 582	(8 974)	-28%	38 841
Interest		–	0	(0)	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	(0)
Interest earned from Receivables		92 190	99 384	99 623	6 163	60 028	82 963	(22 935)	-28%	99 623
Interest from Current and Non Current Assets		69 806	52 986	69 038	8 731	70 581	53 786	16 795	31%	69 038
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rent on Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rental from Fixed Assets		37 413	19 125	41 495	3 135	31 805	29 360	2 445	8%	41 495
Licence and permits		14 352	16 179	16 179	(560)	24 748	13 482	11 265	84%	16 179
Special Rating Levies		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Operational Revenue		19 397	25 667	25 781	1 542	20 210	21 457	(1 247)	-6%	25 781
Non-Exchange Revenue								–		
Property rates		710 102	669 774	729 978	62 230	619 471	594 267	25 204	4%	729 978
Surcharges and Taxes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		32 431	46 801	46 817	2 497	16 893	39 010	(22 117)	-57%	46 817
Licence and permits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfers and subsidies - Operational		1 678 654	1 862 915	1 916 612	19 847	1 773 109	1 584 648	188 462	12%	1 916 612
Interest		59 008	24 846	57 619	3 813	46 902	40 369	6 533	16%	57 619
Fuel Levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Operational Revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Gains on disposal of Assets		(9 287)	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Gains		1 013 191	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Discontinued Operations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		**5 981 284**	**5 850 979**	**5 904 676**	**316 316**	**4 626 352**	**4 908 034**	**(281 683)**	**-6%**	**5 904 676**
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		1 094 965	1 374 637	1 229 855	95 440	964 410	1 058 662	(94 252)	-9%	1 229 855
Remuneration of councillors		83 711	66 479	67 173	5 616	56 649	55 815	833	1%	67 173
Bulk purchases - electricity		1 186 443	1 469 753	1 469 753	92 006	966 237	1 224 794	(258 558)	-21%	1 469 753
Inventory consumed		285 576	344 497	351 592	22 827	171 542	291 338	(119 795)	-41%	351 592
Debt impairment		87 589	280 169	150 072	–	–	155 416	(155 416)	-100%	150 072
Depreciation and amortisation		901 325	407 814	437 912	75 394	766 532	357 904	408 629	114%	437 912
Interest		52 064	40 124	41 124	–	19 557	34 037	(14 480)	-43%	41 124
Contracted services		1 234 807	1 269 378	1 388 382	83 499	990 958	1 130 772	(139 814)	-12%	1 388 382
Transfers and subsidies		16 480	60 480	67 167	4 713	61 909	54 412	7 496	14%	67 167
Irrecoverable debts written off		0	–	–	–	(0)	–	(0)	#DIV/0!	–
Operational costs		273 938	411 033	425 165	16 455	279 757	349 406	(69 648)	-20%	425 165
Losses on Disposal of Assets		(9 060)	–	–	–	(2)	–	(2)	#DIV/0!	–
Other Losses		1 045 578	–	100 000	–	–	60 000	(60 000)	-100%	100 000
Total Expenditure		**6 253 417**	**5 724 364**	**5 728 194**	**395 949**	**4 277 549**	**4 772 555**	**(495 007)**	**-10%**	**5 728 194**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**(272 132)**	**126 616**	**176 482**	**(79 633)**	**348 803**	**135 479**	**213 324**	**157%**	**176 482**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		615 386	595 575	663 763	40 870	490 124	537 225	(47 102)	-9%	663 763
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		13 781	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		**357 034**	**722 190**	**840 245**	**(38 764)**	**838 927**	**672 704**			**840 245**
Income Tax		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		**357 034**	**722 190**	**840 245**	**(38 764)**	**838 927**	**672 704**			**840 245**
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		**357 034**	**722 190**	**840 245**	**(38 764)**	**838 927**	**672 704**			**840 245**
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		**357 034**	**722 190**	**840 245**	**(38 764)**	**838 927**	**672 704**			**840 245**

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M10 - April

Vote Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
R thousands	1	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD	YTD	YTD %	Full Year
Multi-Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 4 - Energy services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 5 - Community Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 6 - Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		1 669	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 12 - Roads and Stormwater		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 13 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 14 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 15 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Multi-year expenditure	4,7	**1 669**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Single Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		15 000	2 800	2 557	–	557	2 188	(1 630)	-75%	2 557
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		1 217	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		369 709	322 343	414 354	31 307	294 338	311 576	(17 238)	-6%	414 354
Vote 4 - Energy services		29 947	93 586	75 021	4 442	28 797	58 250	(29 453)	-51%	75 021
Vote 5 - Community Services		85 434	109 153	109 570	5 629	84 894	89 511	(4 616)	-5%	109 570
Vote 6 - Public safety		4 660	11 000	12 000	72	7 447	9 207	(1 759)	-19%	12 000
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		38 408	55 223	76 251	4 587	51 001	56 858	(5 858)	-10%	76 251
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		13 478	6 000	5 750	–	–	3 110	(3 110)	-100%	5 750
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		2 243	1 700	657	–	566	791	(224)	-28%	657
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		24 395	37 062	82 881	1 098	48 269	58 376	(10 107)	-17%	82 881
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 12 - Roads and Stormwater		205 241	77 193	176 170	6 879	60 316	122 845	(62 529)	-51%	176 170
Vote 13 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 14 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 15 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital single-year expenditure	4	789 732	716 061	955 210	54 013	576 186	712 711	**(136 526)**	**-19%**	955 210
Total Capital Expenditure		**791 402**	**716 061**	**955 210**	**54 013**	**576 186**	**712 711**	**(136 526)**	**-19%**	**955 210**
Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification										
Governance and administration		**42 881**	**61 223**	**81 208**	**4 659**	**53 880**	**61 232**	(7 352)	-12%	**81 208**
Executive and council		1 217	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Finance and administration		41 664	61 223	81 208	4 659	53 880	61 232	(7 352)	-12%	81 208
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community and public safety		**75 710**	**84 832**	**84 569**	**4 296**	**64 523**	**68 867**	(4 345)	-6%	**84 569**
Community and social services		15 326	9 917	9 674	–	5 849	7 559	(1 710)	-23%	9 674
Sport and recreation		60 384	74 915	74 895	4 296	58 674	61 309	(2 635)	-4%	74 895
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Economic and environmental services		**245 249**	**122 155**	**267 700**	**7 977**	**109 676**	**186 114**	(76 439)	-41%	**267 700**
Planning and development		13 622	6 000	5 750	–	–	3 110	(3 110)	-100%	5 750
Road transport		231 627	116 155	261 950	7 977	109 676	183 004	(73 329)	-40%	261 950
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Trading services		**427 562**	**447 851**	**521 733**	**37 081**	**348 107**	**396 497**	(48 390)	-12%	**521 733**
Energy sources		29 947	93 586	75 021	4 442	28 797	58 250	(29 453)	-51%	75 021
Water management		285 573	251 403	324 945	24 152	224 711	242 476	(17 764)	-7%	324 945
Waste water management		84 136	70 940	89 410	7 155	69 627	69 101	526	1%	89 410
Waste management		27 905	31 922	32 358	1 333	24 972	26 671	(1 699)	-6%	32 358
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification	3	**791 402**	**716 061**	**955 210**	**54 013**	**576 186**	**712 711**	**(136 526)**	**-19%**	**955 210**
Funded by:										
National Government		536 998	517 891	577 710	34 180	428 799	465 942	(37 143)	-8%	577 710
Provincial Government		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
District Municipality		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies,		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfers recognised - capital		**536 998**	**517 891**	**577 710**	**34 180**	**428 799**	**465 942**	**(37 143)**	**-8%**	**577 710**
Borrowing	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Internally generated funds		254 403	198 169	377 501	19 833	147 387	246 769	(99 382)	-40%	377 501
Total Capital Funding		**791 402**	**716 061**	**955 210**	**54 013**	**576 186**	**712 711**	**(136 526)**	**-19%**	**955 210**

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - A - M10 - April

Vote Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
R thousand		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote										
Expenditure of multi-year capital appropriation	1									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.2 - Legaslative support		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.3 - Legal services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.4 - Integrated development plan		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.5 - Communications and marketing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.6 - Project management unit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.7 - Performance management unit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.8 - Cluster office		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.9 - Executive support		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.1 - Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.2 - Municipal manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.3 - Risk management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.4 - Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.2 - Reticulation, distrubution and maintenance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.3 - Operations and waste water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.4 - Quality monitoring services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.5 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water demand a		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.6 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water demand a		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.7 - Infrastructure development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 4 - Energy services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.1 - Energy services admin		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.4 - Energy services 11KV		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 5 - Community Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.1 - Directorate coummunity services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.2 - Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.10 - Other Community Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 6 - Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.1 - Public safety administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.3 - Traffice and licences (licencing)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence testi		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.6 - Disaster management administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.9 - Security services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.10 - Other Community Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.1 - Community and shared services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.2 - Corporte service- Information Communication Technology		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational developme		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and developmen		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.1 - Directorate planning and development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.2 - Property management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.3 - City and regional planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - A - M10 - April

Vote Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
R thousand		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
8.4 - Corporate Gio information		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.6 - Economic development and tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.7 - Local Economic Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.8 - Investment Promotion		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
9.1 - Budget and treasury office		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.2 - Expenditure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.4 - Supply Chain Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.5 - Asset management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.7 - Business and financial planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		**1 669**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
10.1 - Transport services		1 669	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system modelli		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and monitori		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic enigineering		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
11.1 - Human Settlement		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme implem		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 12 - Roads and Stormwater		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
12.1 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.2 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.3 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 13 -		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
13.1 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 14 -		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
14.1 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 15 -		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
15.1 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - A - M10 - April

Vote Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
R thousand		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
15.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total multi-year capital expenditure		**1 669**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote										
Expenditue of single-year capital appropriation	1							–		
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		**15 000**	**2 800**	**2 557**	**–**	**557**	**2 188**	(1 630)	-75%	**2 557**
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		11 011	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.2 - Legaslative support		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.3 - Legal services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.4 - Integrated development plan		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.5 - Communications and marketing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.6 - Project management unit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.7 - Performance management unit		144	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.8 - Cluster office		3 845	2 800	2 557	–	557	2 188	(1 630)	-75%	2 557
1.9 - Executive support		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		**1 217**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
2.1 - Council		1 217	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.2 - Municipal manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.3 - Risk management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.4 - Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		**369 709**	**322 343**	**414 354**	**31 307**	**294 338**	**311 576**	(17 238)	-6%	**414 354**
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.2 - Reticulation, distrubution and maintenance		–	2 000	2 000	663	1 243	1 667	(423)	-25%	2 000
3.3 - Operations and waste water		84 136	70 940	89 410	7 155	69 627	69 101	526	1%	89 410
3.4 - Quality monitoring services		12 023	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.5 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water demand a		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.6 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water demand a		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.7 - Infrastructure development		273 550	249 403	322 945	23 489	223 468	240 809	(17 341)	-7%	322 945
3.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 4 - Energy services		**29 947**	**93 586**	**75 021**	**4 442**	**28 797**	**58 250**	(29 453)	-51%	**75 021**
4.1 - Energy services admin		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.4 - Energy services 11KV		16 946	65 972	67 169	4 442	27 668	49 945	(22 277)	-45%	67 169
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development		13 001	27 615	7 853	–	1 129	8 305	(7 176)	-86%	7 853
4.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 5 - Community Services		**85 434**	**109 153**	**109 570**	**5 629**	**84 894**	**89 511**	(4 616)	-5%	**109 570**
5.1 - Directorate coummunity services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.2 - Sport and recreation		48 384	74 915	74 895	4 296	58 674	61 309	(2 635)	-4%	74 895
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		12 000	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		(2 855)	2 317	2 317	–	1 248	1 531	(283)	-18%	2 317
5.10 - Other Community Services		27 905	31 922	32 358	1 333	24 972	26 671	(1 699)	-6%	32 358
Vote 6 - Public safety		**4 660**	**11 000**	**12 000**	**72**	**7 447**	**9 207**	(1 759)	-19%	**12 000**
6.1 - Public safety administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration		321	1 900	2 900	–	1 091	1 783	(692)	-39%	2 900
6.3 - Traffice and licences (licencing)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence testi		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.6 - Disaster management administration		3 326	4 800	4 800	–	4 043	3 840	203	5%	4 800
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.9 - Security services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.10 - Other Community Development		1 012	4 300	4 300	72	2 313	3 583	(1 270)	-35%	4 300
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		**38 408**	**55 223**	**76 251**	**4 587**	**51 001**	**56 858**	(5 858)	-10%	**76 251**
7.1 - Community and shared services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.2 - Corporte service- Information Communication Technology		11 592	7 619	8 023	2 590	5 755	5 214	540	10%	8 023
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational developme		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and developmen		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services		26 816	47 603	68 228	1 997	45 246	51 644	(6 398)	-12%	68 228
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		**13 478**	**6 000**	**5 750**	**–**	**–**	**3 110**	(3 110)	-100%	**5 750**
8.1 - Directorate planning and development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - A - M10 - April

Vote Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
R thousand		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
8.2 - Property management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.3 - City and regional planning		13 478	6 000	5 750	–	–	3 110	(3 110)	-100%	5 750
8.4 - Corporate Gio information		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.6 - Economic development and tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.7 - Local Economic Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.8 - Investment Promotion		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		**2 243**	**1 700**	**657**	**–**	**566**	**791**	(224)	-28%	**657**
9.1 - Budget and treasury office		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.2 - Expenditure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care		277	1 700	657	–	566	791	(224)	-28%	657
9.4 - Supply Chain Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.5 - Asset management		1 966	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.7 - Business and financial planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		**24 395**	**37 062**	**82 881**	**1 098**	**48 269**	**58 376**	(10 107)	-17%	**82 881**
10.1 - Transport services		24 395	37 062	82 881	1 098	48 269	58 376	(10 107)	-17%	82 881
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system modelli		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and monitori		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic enigineering		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
11.1 - Human Settlement		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme impleme		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 12 - Roads and Stormwater		**205 241**	**77 193**	**176 170**	**6 879**	**60 316**	**122 845**	(62 529)	-51%	**176 170**
12.1 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.2 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)		195 663	73 050	144 939	4 475	54 873	103 140	(48 267)	-47%	144 939
12.3 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)		9 578	4 143	31 230	2 404	5 443	19 705	(14 262)	-72%	31 230
12.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 13 -		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
13.1 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 14 -		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
14.1 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 15 -		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
15.1 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - A - M10 - April

Vote Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
R thousand		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
15.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total single-year capital expenditure		**789 732**	**716 061**	**955 210**	**54 013**	**576 186**	**712 711**	**(136 526)**	**-19%**	**955 210**
Total Capital Expenditure		**791 402**	**716 061**	**955 210**	**54 013**	**576 186**	**712 711**	**(136 526)**	**-19%**	**955 210**

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M10 - April

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26			
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
ASSETS						
Current assets						
Cash and cash equivalents		708 477	260 479	461 341	1 247 637	461 341
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		857 331	967 882	1 575 171	907 475	1 575 171
Receivables from non-exchange transactions		401 762	410 849	463 990	363 344	463 990
Current portion of non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–
Inventory		107 250	139 595	192 706	234 505	192 706
VAT		70 349	480 648	530 988	8 342	530 988
Other current assets		126 959	26 004	135 973	131 358	135 973
Total current assets		**2 272 128**	**2 285 457**	**3 360 169**	**2 892 662**	**3 360 169**
Non current assets						
Investments		–	–	–	–	–
Investment property		1 051 151	999 131	1 054 901	1 051 151	1 054 901
Property, plant and equipment		14 467 559	15 372 725	14 982 386	14 279 217	14 982 386
Biological assets		16 870	18 361	16 870	16 870	16 870
Living and non-living resources		12 748	10 055	12 748	12 748	12 748
Heritage assets		22 004	22 005	22 004	22 004	22 004
Intangible assets		42 053	37 428	40 776	40 049	40 776
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		–	–	–	–	–
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current assets		1	1	1	1	1
Total non current assets		**15 612 386**	**16 459 706**	**16 129 685**	**15 422 039**	**16 129 685**
TOTAL ASSETS		**17 884 514**	**18 745 162**	**19 489 853**	**18 314 701**	**19 489 853**
LIABILITIES						
Current liabilities						
Bank overdraft		–	–	–	–	–
Financial liabilities		38 037	36 078	64 400	(26 895)	64 400
Consumer deposits		100 233	66 794	100 233	75 926	100 233
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		896 107	847 556	1 209 790	331 007	1 209 790
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions		4 220	29 320	7 578	211 253	7 578
Provision		37 649	20 086	37 777	35 823	37 777
VAT		95 814	476 834	557 022	102 360	557 022
Other current liabilities		–	–	–	–	–
Total current liabilities		**1 172 059**	**1 476 668**	**1 976 800**	**729 474**	**1 976 800**
Non current liabilities						
Financial liabilities		295 334	267 754	242 606	329 180	242 606
Provision		334 215	133 846	335 393	334 215	335 393
Long term portion of trade payables		–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current liabilities		242 777	393 958	242 777	242 777	242 777
Total non current liabilities		**872 326**	**795 558**	**820 776**	**906 172**	**820 776**
TOTAL LIABILITIES		**2 044 385**	**2 272 226**	**2 797 577**	**1 635 646**	**2 797 577**
NET ASSETS	2	**15 840 129**	**16 472 937**	**16 692 277**	**16 679 055**	**16 692 277**
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY						
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)		5 582 152	6 230 583	6 422 397	6 421 136	6 422 397
Reserves and funds		10 257 919	10 242 354	10 257 919	10 257 919	10 257 919
Other		–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	**15 840 071**	**16 472 937**	**16 680 316**	**16 679 055**	**16 680 316**

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - M10 - April

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Property rates		650 336	589 401	647 197	143 620	649 811	525 845	123 966	24%	647 197
Service charges		2 480 798	2 618 473	2 485 706	215 484	2 170 350	2 102 401	67 949	3%	2 485 706
Other revenue		295 565	275 056	303 153	25 700	278 817	246 072	32 745	13%	303 153
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		1 652 616	1 862 915	1 916 612	1 109	1 846 126	1 584 648	261 478	17%	1 916 612
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital		659 567	595 575	663 763	–	636 713	537 225	99 488	19%	663 763
Interest		118 791	156 594	202 184	46 353	150 046	157 849	(7 803)	-5%	202 184
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Payments										
Suppliers and employees		(4 393 809)	(5 260 768)	(5 424 605)	(389 499)	(4 145 233)	(4 482 238)	337 005	-8%	(5 424 605)
Interest		(52 778)	(38 118)	39 068	–	(48 135)	(32 335)	(15 799)	49%	39 068
Transfers and Subsidies		(16 480)	(57 456)	63 809	(3 472)	(17 233)	(51 692)	34 459	-67%	63 809
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		**1 394 607**	**741 672**	**896 887**	**39 295**	**1 521 263**	**587 775**	**(933 488)**	**-159%**	**896 887**
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		3	192	192	1	16	160	(144)	-90%	192
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		–	–	192	–	–	–	–		192
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Payments										
Capital assets		765 638	(680 258)	(907 383)	(59 704)	(668 844)	(703 156)	34 312	-5%	(907 383)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		**765 641**	**(680 066)**	**(907 000)**	**(59 703)**	**(668 828)**	**(702 997)**	**(34 168)**	**5%**	**(907 000)**
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		**2 160 248**	**61 606**	**(10 113)**	**(20 408)**	**852 435**	**(115 222)**			**(10 113)**
Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:		343 276	229 950	708 477		708 477	708 477			708 477
Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:		2 503 524	291 556	698 364		1 560 912	593 255			698 364

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC2 Monthly Budget Statement - performance indicators - M10 - April

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Ref	2024/25 Audited Outcome	Budget Year 2025/26 Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
Borrowing Management							
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & principal paid/Operating Expenditure		0.8%	7.8%	8.4%	0.5%	1.9%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowings/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital							
Debt to Equity	Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision/		9.3%	9.6%	10.6%	6.5%	10.6%
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity							
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1	193.9%	154.8%	170.0%	396.5%	170.0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities		60.4%	17.6%	23.3%	171.0%	23.3%
Revenue Management							
Annual Debtors Collection Rate	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing						
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue		23.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors >		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors Management							
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))						
Funding of Provisions							
Percentage Of Provisions Not Funded	Unfunded Provisions/Total Provisions						
Other Indicators							
Electricity Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	2					
Water Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source	2					
Employee costs	Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue		18.3%	23.5%	20.8%	20.8%	20.8%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/Total Revenue - capital revenue		13.3%	14.9%	13.6%	14.8%	13.6%
Interest & Depreciation	I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue		15.9%	7.7%	8.1%	0.4%	1.8%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators							
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)						
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue						
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational						

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets.

2. Material variances to be explained.

Calculations		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
Financial liabilities		295 334	267 754	242 606	329 180	
Total Assets		17 884 514	18 745 162	19 489 853	18 314 701	19 489 853
Employee related costs		1 094 965	1 374 637	1 229 855	964 410	1 229 855
Repairs & Maintenance		795 225	871 127	805 128	684 345	805 128
Interest (finance charges)		52 064	40 124	41 124	19 557	41 124
Principal paid						
Depreciation		901 325	407 814	437 912		67 173
Operating expenditure		6 253 417	5 724 364	5 728 194	4 277 549	5 728 194
Total Capital Expenditure		791 402	716 061	955 210	54 013	576 186
Borrowed funding for capital						
Debt		1 476 475	1 574 666	1 767 152	1 087 322	1 767 152
Equity		15 840 071	16 472 937	16 680 316	16 679 055	16 680 316
Reserves and funds						
Borrowing		295 334	267 754	242 606	329 180	242 606
Current assets		2 272 128	2 285 457	3 360 169	2 892 662	3 360 169
Current liabilities		1 172 059	1 476 668	1 976 800	729 474	1 976 800
Monetary assets		708 477	260 479	461 341	1 247 637	461 341
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		5 981 284	5 850 979	5 904 676	4 626 352	5 904 676
Transfers and subsidies - Operational		1 678 654				
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		615 386	595 575	663 763	490 124	663 763
Debt service payments		118 791	156 594	202 184	(48 135)	39 068
Outstanding debtors (receivables)		1 386 053				
Annual services revenue		2 925 861	3 645 311	3 567 216	267 350	2 546 016
Cash + investments	Including LT investments	708 477	260 479	461 341	1 247 637	461 341
Fixed operational expend. (monthly)						
Longstanding debtors outstanding						
Longstanding debtors recovered						
Attorney collections						

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC1 Material variance explanations - M10 - April

Ref	Description R thousands	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
1	**Revenue**			
	Exchange Revenue			
	Service charges - Electricity	23%	The actual revenue is below the YTD budget due to consumers using alternative energy sources and non and low payment of electricity bills from customers resulting in termination of services which reduce the consumption by customers. Another factor is the shortage of meters which lead to technicians to bypass faulty meters.	Fast tracking of installation of meters by service providers appointed on RT29 transversal contract.
	Service charges - Water	27%	The actual revenue is below the YTD budget due municipality having water meters that are faulty and direty dials resulting in convential meters being billed on fixed charges and the prepaid meters which are not billed.	Fast tracking of installation of meters by service providers appointed on RT29 transversal contract.
	Service charges - Waste Water Management	1100%	The actual revenue is above the YTD budge due to the increase in Service charges -Waste Water Management as a result of increase in new property registration on the valuation and supplementary roll resulting in increase in new property being connected for waste connection as a result revenue collection increasing.	No remedial action required
	Service charges - Waste management	780%	The actual revenue is above the YTD budge as a result of increase in new property registration on the valuation and supplementary roll resulting in increase properties registered for waste collection which further increase waste management revenue collected.	No remedial action required
	Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	-34%	The actual revenue is below the YTD budge in sale of goods and rendering of services as a result of less revenue generated from clearance certificates and transportation.	No remedial action required
	Agency services	-28%	The underperformance of the agency fees can be explained by a percentage of the overperformance in licences and permits. This is because the licence office receipts all licences issued under "licences and permits" irrespective of whether it meets the definition of "agency fees" or "licences and permits". This misallocation is only attributable to April 2026 month as all previous months have been corrected. A correcting journal will be passed during May 2026 to reflect the true amounts for both "agency fees" and "licences and permits" once all verification processes for April 2026 are complete.	No remedial action required
	Interest earned from Receivables	-28%	The actual revenue is below the YTD budget due to customers settling their debts before the due date for service charges resulting in less interest charged on arrear debts on service charges revenue.	No remedial action required
	Interest from Current and Non Current Assets	3100%	The interest earned will overperform during the financial year whilst cash reserves remain high as a result of grant receipts not yet spent (and therefore can be invested). We expect the interest earned per month to decline as we approach year end. It should be noted further that all investments are made in accordance with the National Treasury Payment Schedule.	No remedial action required
	Rental from Fixed Assets	8%	The actual revenue is above the YTD budge due to an increase in the rental of municipal facilities due to rental of more municipal investment properties. This is expected to increase due to marketing and facility commercialization.	No remedial action required
	Licence and permits	84%	The overperformance in licences and permits is attributable to the following factor: the misallocation of agency fees that was collected during April 2026 as "licences and permits". Kindly refer to the explanation under agency fees.The proportion that is due to the Department of Transport for the month of April should be recorded as a liability and not in the revenue account. Once this correction is made the licences and permits will be significantly reduced thereby reducing the perceived overperformance. The correcting journals will be processed during May 2026 once all verification processes for the April 2026 month is complete.	The split between Agency revenue and Licences and permits are corrected post month end. This is because the Licence reports are only finalised on the 7th working day of the next month, after the Department of Transport conducts their monthly review.
	Operational Revenue	-6%	The actual revenue is below the YTD budget due to the fact that there was a reduction in revenue earned on Incidental cash surpluses, Insurance fund and Sale of Property .	No remedial action required
	Non-Exchange Revenue			
	Property Rates	4%	The actual revenue is above the YTD budge is attributable to the assumptions over development and growth within the municipal jurisdiction, i.e. growth and development occur throughout the year. The growth in new property registration on the valuation roll and supplementary roll results in an increase in revenue billed for property rates.	No remedial action required
	Fines, penalties and forfeits	-57%	The actual revenue is below the YTD budge due to the inadequate adjudication by the judiciary in finalising issued traffic fines , which impacts detrimentally to this revenue stream. Another factor is the tracing of outstanding warrants, which is also impacted by additional intervening events.	Adequate and speedy adjudication by the judiciary in the finalisation of issued traffic fines will assist the municipality on revenue collection for this stream. A service provider was appointed to assist the municipality in collecting traffic fines
	Transfers and subsidies - Operational	12%	The significant variance is attributable to the receipt of the Equitable Share. The Equitable Share is recognised as revenue upon receipt, as it is an unconditional grant.	No remedial action required
	Interest	16%	The actual revenue is above the YTD budget due to customers settling their debts before the due date for property rates. This improvement is a result of rigorous credit control measures and the use of debt collectors to recover overdue payments where necessary.	No remedial action required
2	**Expenditure By Type**			
	Employee related costs	-9%	To date R964.4 million of the adjusted budget of R1.229 billion has been spent on employee related costs. The variance arises due to downwards adjustment in the employee ralated cost budget from the original budget of R1.374	No remedial action required
	Remuneration of councillors	1%	Immaterial	No remedial action required
	Bulk purchases - electricity	-21%	To date R966.2 million of the adjusted budget of R1.469 billion has been spent on employee related costs. The variance is attributable to the seasonal nature of bulk purchases with variance expected to improve as we apporach the colder months.	No remedial action required
	Inventory consumed	-41%	To date R291,3 million of the R351 million has been spent of invenotry consumed. Perfomance is dependant on the departmental needs of expenditure	No remedial action required
	Debt Impairment	-100%	To date the total of budget of R150 million remains unspent as the impairment assesment will only be done at year end	No remedial action required
	Depreciation and amortisation	114%	To date depreciation expenditure amounts to R766,5 million compared to the adjusted budget of R407 million. This reflects an insufficient depreciation budget, resulting from the institution applying the revaluation model rather than the cost model	Sufficient budget will result in a deficit budget. This increase in budget is incremental on the MTREF
	Interest	43%	Interest expense of R19.5 million has been spent to date with a adjusted budget of R41,1 million. The negative variance against the YTD budget is due to the Loan agreement which stipulates that payments are made twice a year.	The variance is expected to improve as payments are made
	Contracted services	-12%	To date R907.4 million of the of the adjustment budget of R1.384 billion has been spent on contracted services. The negative variance can be attributed to the increase in the budget as a result of the adjustment budget	No remedial action required
	Irrecovarable debts written off		Immaterial	No remedial action required
	Transfers and subsidies	14%	To date R61,9 million has been spent of transfers and subsidies of the adjusted budget of 67 million. This includes 50 million earmarked for the taxi industry compensation	No remedial action required
	Operational costs	-21%	To date R279,7 million of the adjusted budget of R429 million has been spent on Operational costs. Expenditure is expected to accelerate in the ensuing months due to the implementation of once-off activities, including Workmen's Compensation, Software	No remedial action required
3	**Capital Expenditure**			
	Capital Expenditure	-40%	Capital spending is currently at 60%, and expenditure is expected to improve in the last quarter.	No remedial action is required.
4	**Financial Position**			

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC1 Material variance explanations - M10 - April

Ref	Description R thousands	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
5	Cash Flow			
6	Measureable performance			
7	Municipal Entities			

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - M10 - April

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2025/26											
R thousands		0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total	Total over 90 days	Actual Bad Debts Written Off against Debtors	Impairment - Bad Debts i.t.o Council Policy
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1200	26 247	12 990	20 112	5 032	4 724	3 924	3 807	255 003	331 838	272 489	(395)	–
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1300	94 699	21 345	9 988	5 259	4 216	4 116	3 577	130 656	273 857	147 824	(197)	–
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1400	54 850	19 723	14 152	12 475	10 952	10 579	10 109	335 795	468 635	379 910	(3 137)	–
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1500	16 616	7 398	5 300	4 545	4 853	3 777	3 625	116 001	162 116	132 801	(134)	–
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1600	15 017	6 778	4 980	4 518	4 092	3 748	3 599	145 947	188 679	161 905	(123)	–
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1700	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	103	103	103	–	–
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1810	10 967	11 639	11 261	11 016	10 835	10 682	10 497	435 797	512 694	478 826	–	–
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	1820	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	1900	4 961	3 772	3 796	3 601	3 086	3 113	2 418	107 080	131 827	119 298	(164)	–
Total By Income Source	**2000**	**223 356**	**83 647**	**69 590**	**46 447**	**42 757**	**39 938**	**37 632**	**1 526 382**	**2 069 748**	**1 693 155**	**(4 150)**	**–**
2024/25 - totals only		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	2200	27 417	10 932	9 717	7 422	7 234	7 104	7 100	158 169	235 096	187 030	–	–
Commercial	2300	95 191	27 377	15 157	9 051	7 267	6 241	5 983	254 865	421 132	283 407	(1 059)	–
Households	2400	100 748	45 338	44 716	29 974	28 255	26 593	24 548	1 113 348	1 413 519	1 222 719	(3 091)	–
Other	2500	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total By Customer Group	**2600**	**223 356**	**83 647**	**69 590**	**46 447**	**42 757**	**39 938**	**37 632**	**1 526 382**	**2 069 748**	**1 693 155**	**(4 150)**	**–**

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - M10 - April

Description R thousands	NT Code	Budget Year 2025/26									Prior year totals for chart (same period)
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total	
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type											
Bulk Electricity	0100	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Water	0200	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PAYE deductions	0300	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
VAT (output less input)	0400	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Loan repayments	0600	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trade Creditors	0700	8 488	295	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 782	–
Auditor General	0800	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	0900	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total By Customer Type	**1000**	**8 488**	**295**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**8 782**	–

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - investment portfolio - M10 - April

Investments by maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate [3]	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
R thousands		Yrs/Months												
Municipality														
														–
Standard Bank		86 days	Fixed deposit	yes	Fixed interest	7.4	0	N/A	16/04/2026	304 258	973	(305 231)		–
Standard Bank		42 days	Fixed deposit	yes	Fixed interest	7.4	0	N/A	23/04/2026	150 578	699	(151 277)		(0)
Standard Bank		64 days	Fixed deposit	yes	Fixed interest	7.425	0	N/A	15/05/2026	301 160	1 831			302 990
Standard Bank		41 days	Fixed deposit	yes	Fixed interest	7.4	0	N/A	20/05/2026		1 064		250 000	251 064
Standard Bank		67 days	Fixed deposit	yes	Fixed interest	7.425	0	N/A	15/06/2026		1 922		450 000	451 922
														–
Municipality sub-total										**755 995**	**6 490**	**(456 508)**	**700 000**	**1 005 977**
Entities														
														–
														–
														–
														–
														–
														–
														–
Entities sub-total										–		–	–	–
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	2									**755 995**	**6 490**	**(456 508)**	**700 000**	**1 005 977**

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant receipts - M10 - April

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
RECEIPTS:	1,2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		1 656 281	1 810 330	1 771 516	–	1 774 116	1 485 320	288 796	19.4%	1 771 516
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		6 117	7 466	6 531	–	6 531	5 661	870	15.4%	6 531
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		8 000	7 500	7 909	–	10 509	6 496	4 014	61.8%	7 909
Local Government Financial Management Grant	3	2 400	2 400	2 400	–	2 400	2 000	400	20.0%	2 400
Integrated Urban Development Grant		133 949	156 633	142 833	–	142 833	122 247	20 586	16.8%	142 833
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		–	2 617	3 000	–	3 000	2 411	589	24.5%	3 000
Public Transport Network Grant		98 006	146 784	127 662	–	127 662	110 847	16 815	15.2%	127 662
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		–	5 750	0	–	–	1 342	(1 342)	-100.0%	0
Equitable Share		1 407 809	1 481 181	1 481 181	–	1 481 181	1 234 318	246 864	20.0%	1 481 181
Provincial Government:		(256)	47 585	134 004	7	49 380	91 506	(42 126)	-46.0%	134 004
Specify (Add grant description)		444	–	–	7	66	–	66	#DIV/0!	–
Specify (Add grant description)		(700)	47 585	134 004	–	49 314	91 506	(42 192)	-46.1%	134 004
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other grant providers:		–	5 000	11 092	–	–	7 822	(7 822)	-100.0%	11 092
Mayor's Charity Fund		–	5 000	11 092	–	–	7 822	(7 822)	-100.0%	11 092
Total Operating Transfers and Grants		1 656 025	1 862 915	1 916 612	7	1 823 497	1 584 648	238 849	15.1%	1 916 612
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		628 666	595 575	663 763	–	646 443	537 225	109 218	20.3%	663 763
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		–	500	91	–	91	171	(80)	-47.0%	91
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		44 984	38 570	44 320	–	23 000	35 592	(12 592)	-35.4%	44 320
Integrated Urban Development Grant		280 117	276 854	290 654	–	290 654	238 992	51 662	21.6%	290 654
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		7 544	11 755	11 755	–	11 755	9 796	1 959	20.0%	11 755
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		126 013	155 509	155 509	–	155 509	129 591	25 918	20.0%	155 509
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		96 000	65 000	65 000	–	65 000	54 167	10 833	20.0%	65 000
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		4 765	4 765	34 765	–	38 765	21 971	16 794	76.4%	34 765
Public Transport Network Grant		69 243	42 622	61 669	–	61 669	46 947	14 723	31.4%	61 669
Provincial Government:		700	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Specify (Add grant description)		700	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Transfers and Grants		629 366	595 575	663 763	–	646 443	537 225	109 218	20.3%	663 763
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		2 285 390	2 458 490	2 580 375	7	2 469 939	2 121 873	348 067	16.4%	2 580 375

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC7(1) Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant expenditure - M10 - April

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
EXPENDITURE										
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		270 345	329 149	290 335	11 869	231 453	251 003	(19 549)	-7.8%	290 335
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		6 117	7 466	6 531	179	3 858	5 661	(1 803)	-31.8%	6 531
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		10 515	7 500	7 909	218	7 023	6 496	527	8.1%	7 909
Local Government Financial Management Grant	3	2 242	2 400	2 400	101	2 099	2 000	99	5.0%	2 400
Integrated Urban Development Grant		141 373	156 633	142 833	3 791	116 747	122 247	(5 501)	-4.5%	142 833
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		11 433	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		–	2 617	3 000	–	1 998	2 411	(413)	-17.1%	3 000
Public Transport Network Grant		98 664	146 784	127 662	7 581	99 729	110 847	(11 118)	-10.0%	127 662
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		–	5 750	(0)	–	–	1 342	(1 342)	-100.0%	(0)
Provincial Government:		–	47 585	134 004	7 979	59 975	91 506	(31 531)	-34.5%	134 004
Specify (Add grant description)		–	47 585	134 004	7 979	59 975	91 506	(31 531)	-34.5%	134 004
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other grant providers:		–	5 000	11 092	–	–	7 822	(7 822)	-100.0%	11 092
Mayor's Charity Fund		–	5 000	11 092	–	–	7 822	(7 822)	-100.0%	11 092
Total Operating Transfers and Grants		270 345	381 734	435 431	19 847	291 428	350 330	(58 902)	-16.8%	435 431
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		615 228	595 575	663 763	40 870	490 124	537 225	(47 102)	-8.8%	663 763
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		–	500	91	–	91	171	(80)	-47.0%	91
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		0	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		44 842	38 570	44 320	1 845	24 276	35 592	(11 315)	-31.8%	44 320
Integrated Urban Development Grant		272 693	276 854	290 654	12 364	235 827	238 992	(3 164)	-1.3%	290 654
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		7 544	11 755	11 755	1 139	10 663	9 796	867	8.9%	11 755
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		114 580	155 509	155 509	10 520	129 446	129 591	(145)	-0.1%	155 509
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		96 000	65 000	65 000	11 156	44 234	54 167	(9 933)	-18.3%	65 000
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		10 985	4 765	34 765	2 764	6 223	21 971	(15 748)	-71.7%	34 765
Public Transport Network Grant		68 585	42 622	61 669	1 080	39 364	46 947	(7 583)	-16.2%	61 669
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Transfers and Grants		615 228	595 575	663 763	40 870	490 124	537 225	(47 102)	-8.8%	663 763
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		885 573	977 309	1 099 194	60 717	781 552	887 555	(106 004)	-11.9%	1 099 194

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC7(2) Monthly Budget Statement - Expenditure against approved rollovers - M10 - April

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26				
		Approved Rollover 2024/25	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YTD variance	YTD variance
R thousands						%
EXPENDITURE						
Operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs						
National Government:		–	–	–	–	
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	
Total operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs		–	–	–	–	
Capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs						
National Government:		–	–	–	–	
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	
Total capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs		–	–	–	–	
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF APPROVED ROLL-OVERS		–	–	–	–	

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M10 - April

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration R thousands	Ref	2024/25 Audited Outcome	Budget Year 2025/26 Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
	1	A	B	C						D
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages		56 034	41 617	43 644	3 630	36 781	35 897	884	2%	43 644
Pension and UIF Contributions		7 796	5 941	6 138	511	5 175	5 069	107	2%	6 138
Medical Aid Contributions		428	562	496	43	419	429	(10)	-2%	496
Motor Vehicle Allowance		15 065	14 171	12 513	1 068	10 632	10 814	(183)	-2%	12 513
Cellphone Allowance		4 049	3 845	4 041	335	3 358	3 322	36	1%	4 041
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other benefits and allowances		341	342	341	29	284	284	(0)	0%	341
Sub Total - Councillors		**83 711**	**66 479**	**67 173**	**5 616**	**56 649**	**55 815**	**833**	**1%**	**67 173**
% increase	4		**-20.6%**	**-19.8%**						**-19.8%**
Senior Managers of the Municipality	3									
Basic Salaries and Wages		10 967	15 082	14 198	952	9 738	12 038	(2 301)	-19%	14 198
Pension and UIF Contributions		1 943	2 918	3 001	181	1 763	2 494	(731)	-29%	3 001
Medical Aid Contributions		375	784	668	35	292	584	(292)	-50%	668
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Motor Vehicle Allowance		2 573	3 939	3 377	238	2 313	2 945	(632)	-21%	3 377
Cellphone Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing Allowances		1 261	1 503	1 318	91	953	1 142	(189)	-17%	1 318
Other benefits and allowances		2	5	3	–	–	3	(3)	-100%	3
Payments in lieu of leave		298	–	–	–	162	–	162	#DIV/0!	–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Scarcity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Acting and post related allowance		38	163	45	–	16	65	(50)	-76%	45
In kind benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		**17 457**	**24 396**	**22 611**	**1 496**	**15 236**	**19 272**	**(4 035)**	**-21%**	**22 611**
% increase	4		**39.7%**	**29.5%**						**29.5%**
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		623 604	804 719	680 716	57 287	564 623	596 198	(31 575)	-5%	680 716
Pension and UIF Contributions		125 862	161 619	151 235	11 355	112 388	128 017	(15 628)	-12%	151 235
Medical Aid Contributions		52 788	58 908	57 135	4 925	47 744	48 026	(282)	-1%	57 135
Overtime		68 124	41 256	53 191	6 114	51 903	41 541	10 362	25%	53 191
Performance Bonus		51 496	91 487	70 411	2 654	42 997	63 609	(20 612)	-32%	70 411
Motor Vehicle Allowance		69 006	80 631	74 463	6 073	60 259	63 492	(3 233)	-5%	74 463
Cellphone Allowance		33	152	152	2	24	126	(102)	-81%	152
Housing Allowances		5 718	10 275	10 355	559	4 977	8 622	(3 646)	-42%	10 355
Other benefits and allowances		(12 139)	25 909	25 529	1 493	14 306	21 365	(7 059)	-33%	25 529
Payments in lieu of leave		33 097	35 144	40 793	1 776	34 517	33 354	1 163	3%	40 793
Long service awards		0	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2	53 873	6 857	9 513	848	8 087	7 308	779	11%	9 513
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Scarcity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Acting and post related allowance		6 047	10 390	11 046	404	3 969	9 102	(5 133)	-56%	11 046
In kind benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		**1 077 508**	**1 327 348**	**1 184 538**	**93 490**	**945 793**	**1 020 758**	**(74 966)**	**-7%**	**1 184 538**
% increase	4		**23.2%**	**9.9%**						**9.9%**
Total Parent Municipality		**1 178 676**	**1 418 223**	**1 274 322**	**100 602**	**1 017 678**	**1 095 845**	**(78 168)**	**-7%**	**1 274 322**
Unpaid salary, allowances & benefits in arrears:										
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cellphone Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other benefits and allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Board Fees	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Post-retirement benefit obligations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Scarcity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Acting and post related allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M10 - April

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration R thousands	Ref	2024/25 Audited Outcome	Budget Year 2025/26 Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
	1	A	B	C						D
In kind benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sub Total - Executive members Board	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
% increase	4									
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cellphone Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other benefits and allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Scarcity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Acting and post related allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
In kind benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
% increase	4									
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cellphone Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other benefits and allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Post-retirement benefit obligations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Scarcity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Acting and post related allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
In kind benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
% increase	4									
Total Municipal Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		**1 178 676**	**1 418 223**	**1 274 322**	**100 602**	**1 017 678**	**1 095 845**	**(78 168)**	**-7%**	**1 274 322**
% increase	4		**20.3%**	**8.1%**						**8.1%**
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		**1 094 965**	**1 351 744**	**1 207 149**	**94 986**	**961 029**	**1 040 030**	**(79 001)**	**-8%**	**1 207 149**

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC9 Monthly Budget Statement - actuals and revised targets for cash receipts - M10 - April

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26												2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept	October	Nov	Dec	January	Feb	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year 2026/26	Budget Year 2027/27
R thousands	1	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget			
Cash Receipts By Source																
Property rates		54 109	53 884	53 215	67 527	53 502	56 965	53 698	57 655	55 635	143 620	60 676	60 676	647 197	718 382	752 146
Service charges - Electricity revenue		161 171	164 238	167 568	175 850	145 095	166 996	147 055	151 259	153 891	165 077	146 954	146 954	1 877 826	2 575 786	2 803 160
Service charges - Water revenue		22 963	25 317	30 595	31 357	26 673	26 174	25 900	25 117	29 923	21 242	19 544	19 544	315 441	473 108	512 411
Service charges - Waste Water Management		17 124	16 802	17 687	16 606	15 552	17 130	15 032	15 073	16 953	14 999	13 484	13 484	152 390	221 328	231 730
Service charges - Waste Mangement		13 423	14 643	14 798	16 330	13 380	14 681	14 187	13 219	15 103	14 166	11 671	11 671	140 049	220 480	230 842
Rental of facilities and equipment		2 830	9 345	5 953	2 383	4 635	2 898	3 028	2 689	2 244	2 754	5 800	5 800	39 549	45 188	47 312
Interest earned - external investments		3 565	12 182	10 851	8 636	11 653	6 793	7 362	7 022	6 494	10 995	6 870	6 870	62 660	65 542	68 623
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		3 242	3 200	3 576	3 427	2 280	4 702	3 104	2 591	3 013	35 357	15 298	15 298	139 525	143 200	149 931
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		1 092	1 370	1 112	1 862	1 410	1 760	1 207	1 747	3 868	3 440	4 043	4 043	48 339	51 619	54 045
Licences and permits		12 815	14 900	14 600	14 861	12 221	11 816	14 943	12 247	14 254	12 175	1 375	1 375	16 505	17 634	18 463
Agency services		1 564	1 124	1 802	2 119	1 617	1 453	914	2 654	1 519	976	3 248	3 248	34 449	38 202	39 997
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		753 257	6 563	20 013	1 576	1 275	612 830	4 186	3 325	441 993	1 109	165 982	165 982	1 916 612	1 825 856	1 804 558
Other revenue		(503)	12 401	4 785	27 293	775	(1 456)	3 838	6 498	10 632	6 354	14 075	14 075	164 310	36 956	38 693
Cash Receipts by Source		**1 046 651**	**335 967**	**346 555**	**369 827**	**290 068**	**922 741**	**294 455**	**301 099**	**755 520**	**432 266**	**469 019**	**469 019**	**5 554 852**	**6 433 280**	**6 751 909**
Other Cash Flows by Source													–			
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National /		200 281	100 000	2 383	25 000	58 509	90 547	188	32 382	127 424	–	63 269	63 269	663 763	1 208 493	1 413 580
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		1	–	–	–	–	1	–	12	–	1	16	16	192	230	241
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Receipts by Source		**1 246 933**	**435 967**	**348 938**	**394 827**	**348 577**	**1 013 289**	**294 642**	**333 494**	**882 944**	**432 267**	**532 304**	**532 304**	**6 218 807**	**7 642 004**	**8 165 730**
Cash Payments by Type													–			
Employee related costs		103 169	103 286	104 738	105 236	103 810	111 551	104 514	106 391	103 341	104 511	82 194	82 194	1 180 821	1 390 280	1 449 889
Remuneration of councillors		2 906	2 935	2 934	2 933	2 938	1 073	5 898	3 117	3 579	3 109	5 395	5 395	63 814	66 870	69 746
Interest		31 531	–	–	–	–	–	16 603	–	–	–	3 367	3 367	39 068	40 904	37 971
Bulk purchases - Electricity		153 130	165 487	165 916	123 837	109 338	114 028	107 806	104 826	114 126	105 807	116 355	116 355	1 396 266	1 743 796	1 818 779
Acquisitions - water & other inventory		32 133	29 142	36 615	51 330	47 998	41 508	37 349	25 244	26 233	59 650	49 521	49 521	438 512	627 441	654 421
Contracted services		70 646	88 690	60 493	120 411	96 803	126 889	86 675	98 365	80 585	76 030	118 687	118 750	1 296 945	1 475 696	1 280 346
Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities		1 899	1 022	1 022	1 853	1 938	1 222	1 044	–	3 441	3 472	2 122	2 122	16 150	17 100	17 100
Transfers and subsidies - other		–	80	40	40	40	40	40	40	–	–	3 937	3 937	47 659	25 276	31 481
Other expenditure		35 232	57 316	34 827	35 015	40 664	92 290	41 350	75 770	53 146	40 391	84 685	84 685	876 467	1 144 245	1 160 359
Cash Payments by Type		**430 645**	**447 958**	**406 586**	**440 654**	**403 528**	**488 601**	**401 280**	**413 754**	**384 452**	**392 971**	**466 262**	**466 326**	**5 355 701**	**6 531 609**	**6 520 091**
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets		61 937	43 979	68 256	80 850	65 037	121 129	30 652	71 241	66 060	59 704	102 113	102 113	907 383	1 413 953	1 636 404
Repayment of borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Cash Flows/Payments		–	–	–	–	–	–	173	–	–	–	14 315	14 315	171 781	–	–
Total Cash Payments by Type		**492 582**	**491 937**	**474 841**	**521 503**	**468 565**	**609 730**	**432 105**	**484 995**	**450 512**	**452 675**	**582 690**	**582 754**	**6 434 865**	**7 945 562**	**8 156 495**
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		**754 351**	**(55 970)**	**(125 903)**	**(126 676)**	**(119 988)**	**403 560**	**(137 463)**	**(151 501)**	**432 432**	**(20 408)**	**(50 386)**	**(50 450)**	**(216 058)**	**(303 558)**	**9 235**
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		708 477	1 462 828	1 406 858	1 280 955	1 154 279	1 034 291	1 437 851	1 300 388	1 148 887	1 581 319	1 560 912	1 510 525	708 477	492 419	188 861
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		1 462 828	1 406 858	1 280 955	1 154 279	1 034 291	1 437 851	1 300 388	1 148 887	1 581 319	1 560 912	1 510 525	1 460 075	492 419	188 861	198 096

LIM354 Polokwane - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M10 - April

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Revenue										
Exchange Revenue										
Service charges - Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Service charges - Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Service charges - Waste Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Service charges - Waste management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Agency services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Interest		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Interest earned from Receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rent on Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rental from Fixed Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licence and permits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Special Rating Levies		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Operational Revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Non-Exchange Revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Property rates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surcharges and Taxes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licences or permits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Interest		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fuel Levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Operational Revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Gains on disposal of Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Gains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Discontinued Operations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Remuneration of councillors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Bulk purchases - electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Inventory consumed		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Debt impairment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Depreciation and amortisation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Interest		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Contracted services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfers and subsidies		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Irrecoverable debts written off		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Operational costs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Losses on disposal of Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Expenditure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Income Tax		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

LIM354 Polokwane - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M10 - April

Description R thousands	Ref	2024/25 Audited Outcome	Budget Year 2025/26 Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue By Municipal Entity										
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
Total Operating Revenue	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Expenditure By Municipal Entity										
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
Total Operating Expenditure	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the yr/period		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity										
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
Total Capital Expenditure	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC12 Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend - M10 - April

Month R thousands	2024/25 Audited Outcome	Budget Year 2025/26 Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	% spend of Original Budget
Monthly expenditure performance trend									
July	23 270	59 672	59 672	10 720	10 720	59 672	48 951	82.0%	1%
August	58 906	59 672	59 672	34 217	44 937	119 343	74 406	62.3%	6%
September	49 390	59 672	59 672	58 854	103 791	179 015	75 224	42.0%	14%
October	72 910	59 672	58 466	78 938	182 729	237 481	54 752	23.1%	26%
November	58 251	59 672	33 382	56 279	239 008	270 863	31 855	11.8%	33%
December	98 145	59 672	59 672	110 368	349 375	330 535	(18 841)	-5.7%	49%
January	20 451	59 672	59 672	28 004	377 379	390 207	12 827	3.3%	53%
February	25 754	59 672	107 501	78 959	456 338	497 708	41 369	8.3%	64%
March	44 187	59 672	107 502	65 835	522 173	605 209	83 037	13.7%	73%
April	66 448	59 672	107 502	54 013	576 186	712 711	136 526	19.2%	0
May	68 718	59 672	107 502	–		820 213	–		
June	204 972	59 672	134 997	–		955 210	–		
Total Capital expenditure	**791 402**	**716 061**	**955 210**	**576 186**					

2026/05/11 12:13:19

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M10 - April

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		**425 375**	**411 194**	**472 929**	**28 208**	**300 126**	**354 101**	53 975	**15.2%**	**472 929**
Roads Infrastructure		94 113	34 765	50 961	260	27 049	38 602	11 552	**29.9%**	50 961
Roads		72 728	29 400	49 845	260	25 934	36 681	(10 747)	(0)	49 845
Road Structures		21 386	5 365	1 115	–	1 115	1 921	(806)	(0)	1 115
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Infrastructure		17 696	8 500	10 790	615	4 686	7 654	2 968	**38.8%**	10 790
Drainage Collection		17 696	8 500	10 790	615	4 686	7 654	(2 968)	(0)	10 790
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electrical Infrastructure		28 096	77 586	54 253	4 442	25 914	44 756	18 842	**42.1%**	54 253
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Substations		–	18 847	(0)	–	–	1 998	(1 998)	(0)	(0)
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Transmission Conductors		6 174	4 087	4 087	990	3 825	3 406	419	0	4 087
MV Substations		3 478	2 500	6 322	–	2 500	4 376	(1 876)	(0)	6 322
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Networks		–	4 517	2 070	–	229	1 317	(1 088)	(0)	2 070
LV Networks		18 444	47 635	41 775	3 452	19 360	33 659	(14 299)	(0)	41 775
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Supply Infrastructure		198 507	247 903	305 583	15 320	209 972	224 850	14 878	**6.6%**	305 583
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Boreholes		8 326	46 447	102 229	10 670	72 112	80 711	(8 599)	(0)	102 229
Reservoirs		4 663	15 635	15 654	304	8 026	13 543	(5 517)	(0)	15 654
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Treatment Works		–	2 000	1 605	–	833	1 271	(438)	(0)	1 605
Bulk Mains		121 919	138 958	152 951	1 381	105 549	106 271	(722)	(0)	152 951
Distribution		51 137	38 398	27 645	2 964	23 453	20 446	3 007	0	27 645
Distribution Points		12 461	6 465	5 500	–	–	2 608	(2 608)	(0)	5 500
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sanitation Infrastructure		72 569	13 322	25 647	6 240	12 818	17 399	4 581	**26.3%**	25 647
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Reticulation		–	4 430	1 686	–	–	948	(948)	(0)	1 686
Waste Water Treatment Works		60 334	8 891	6 579	–	6 579	6 022	557	0	6 579
Outfall Sewers		12 235	–	17 382	6 240	6 240	10 429	(4 190)	(0)	17 382
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		14 394	25 674	25 694	1 333	19 686	21 415	1 729	**8.1%**	25 694
Landfill Sites		4 166	15 652	14 052	1 333	9 575	11 443	(1 868)	(0)	14 052
Waste Transfer Stations		10 228	8 522	10 122	–	8 607	8 701	(94)	(0)	10 122
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	1 500	1 520	–	1 504	1 270	234	0	1 520
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	3 443	–	–	–	(574)	(574)	**100.0%**	–
Data Centres		–	3 443	–	–	–	(574)	574	(0)	–

2026/05/11 12:13:22

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M10 - April

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Assets		**44 980**	**71 906**	**70 128**	**4 443**	**52 040**	**58 631**	**6 592**	**11.2%**	**70 128**
Community Facilities		8 400	18 300	18 340	441	9 260	15 050	5 790	**38.5%**	18 340
Halls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Centres		3 845	2 000	2 000	–	–	1 667	(1 667)	(0)	2 000
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Testing Stations		3 427	4 000	4 000	262	3 508	3 333	175	0	4 000
Museums		(2 855)	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Libraries		–	1 317	1 357	–	1 248	1 138	110	0	1 357
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	1 200	1 200	–	151	760	(609)	(0)	1 200
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Purls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Open Space		(0)	3 478	3 478	–	3 477	2 899	578	0	3 478
Nature Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Ablution Facilities		267	1 304	1 304	–	698	1 087	(389)	(0)	1 304
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Stalls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Airports		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		3 716	5 000	5 000	179	179	4 167	(3 988)	(0)	5 000
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		36 580	53 606	51 789	4 002	42 779	43 581	802	**1.8%**	51 789
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Outdoor Facilities		36 580	53 606	51 789	4 002	42 779	43 581	(802)	(0)	51 789
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Investment properties		**13 478**	**1 000**	**2 000**	**–**	**–**	**1 193**	1 193	100.0%	**2 000**
Revenue Generating		13 478	1 000	2 000	–	–	1 193	1 193	**100.0%**	2 000
Improved Property		13 478	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property		–	1 000	2 000	–	–	1 193	(1 193)	(0)	2 000
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other assets		**2 053**	**1 000**	**1 332**	**–**	**849**	**833**	**(16)**	**-1.9%**	**1 332**
Operational Buildings		2 053	1 000	1 332	–	849	833	(16)	**-1.9%**	1 332
Municipal Offices		384	500	416	–	416	366	50	0	416
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Workshops		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Yards		–	500	916	–	433	466	(34)	(0)	916
Stores		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Depots		1 669	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Staff Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Social Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Intangible Assets		**7 263**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M10 - April

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licences and Rights		7 263	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Software and Applications		7 263	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Equipment		**7 945**	**3 882**	**6 829**	**2 590**	**4 878**	**4 403**	**(475)**	-10.8%	**6 829**
Computer Equipment		7 945	3 882	6 829	2 590	4 878	4 403	475	0	6 829
Furniture and Office Equipment		**2 420**	**2 700**	**2 324**	**72**	**1 532**	**2 025**	**492**	24.3%	**2 324**
Furniture and Office Equipment		2 420	2 700	2 324	72	1 532	2 025	(492)	(0)	2 324
Machinery and Equipment		**9 891**	**14 900**	**14 844**	**–**	**10 305**	**11 547**	**1 242**	10.8%	**14 844**
Machinery and Equipment		9 891	14 900	14 844	–	10 305	11 547	(1 242)	(0)	14 844
Transport Assets		**32 739**	**40 153**	**59 158**	**–**	**35 544**	**44 893**	**9 349**	20.8%	**59 158**
Transport Assets		32 739	40 153	59 158	–	35 544	44 893	(9 349)	(0)	59 158
Land		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Living resources		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	**546 144**	**546 735**	**629 545**	**35 313**	**405 273**	**477 626**	**72 353**	**15.1%**	**629 545**

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - M10 - April

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		**140 497**	**54 474**	**122 550**	**11 358**	**72 342**	**91 088**	18 746	**20.6%**	**122 550**
Roads Infrastructure		66 214	33 583	79 855	2 526	44 942	54 804	9 862	**18.0%**	79 855
Roads		66 214	17 328	64 600	2 243	36 628	42 538	(5 910)	(0)	64 600
Road Structures		–	13 755	12 755	283	8 314	10 463	(2 149)	(0)	12 755
Road Furniture		–	2 500	2 500	–	–	1 803	(1 803)	(0)	2 500
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	319	–	319	192	(128)	**-66.7%**	319
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	319	–	319	192	128	0	319
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	1 500	4 800	–	159	3 230	3 071	**95.1%**	4 800
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
LV Networks		–	1 500	1 300	–	159	1 130	(971)	(0)	1 300
Capital Spares		–	–	3 500	–	–	2 100	(2 100)	(0)	3 500
Water Supply Infrastructure		62 715	2 000	17 861	8 832	14 739	16 975	2 236	**13.2%**	17 861
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Distribution		3 198	2 000	5 907	–	5 907	5 021	886	0	5 907
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		59 517	–	11 954	8 832	8 832	11 954	(3 122)	(0)	11 954
Sanitation Infrastructure		11 567	13 043	15 366	–	8 729	12 263	3 535	**28.8%**	15 366
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Water Treatment Works		11 567	13 043	15 366	–	8 729	12 263	(3 535)	(0)	15 366
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	4 348	4 348	–	3 453	3 623	170	**4.7%**	4 348
Landfill Sites		–	4 348	4 348	–	3 453	3 623	(170)	(0)	4 348
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Assets		**12 792**	**2 435**	**3 175**	**1 735**	**2 170**	**2 073**	**(97)**	**-4.7%**	**3 175**
Community Facilities		11 388	2 435	3 175	1 735	2 170	2 073	(97)	**-4.7%**	3 175
Halls		–	2 000	2 740	1 735	1 735	1 711	25	0	2 740

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - M10 - April

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Centres		11 011	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Purls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Open Space		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Nature Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Ablution Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Stalls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Airports		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		377	435	435	–	435	362	72	0	435
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1 404	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Outdoor Facilities		1 404	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other assets		**4 027**	**3 700**	**6 482**	**–**	**3 960**	**4 753**	**793**	**16.7%**	**6 482**
Operational Buildings		4 027	3 700	4 482	–	3 960	3 553	(407)	**-11.5%**	4 482
Municipal Offices		4 027	3 700	3 482	–	3 385	2 953	432	0	3 482
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Workshops		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Yards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Stores		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Depots		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	1 000	–	575	600	(25)	(0)	1 000
Housing		–	–	2 000	–	–	1 200	1 200	**100.0%**	2 000
Staff Housing		–	–	2 000	–	–	1 200	(1 200)	(0)	2 000
Social Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Software and Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - M10 - April

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	503	–	–	302	302	100.0%	503
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	503	–	–	302	(302)	(0)	503
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Living resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	157 315	60 609	132 710	13 093	78 471	98 215	19 744	20.1%	132 710

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M10 - April

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		**581 606**	**646 267**	**555 105**	**33 675**	**482 178**	**483 945**	1 767	**0.4%**	**555 105**
Roads Infrastructure		77 559	100 416	79 007	4 855	64 365	70 878	6 513	**9.2%**	79 007
Roads		2 720	6 732	67	–	67	1 611	(1 544)	(0)	67
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Road Furniture		74 838	93 685	78 940	4 855	64 298	69 267	(4 969)	(0)	78 940
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electrical Infrastructure		109 294	162 521	129 332	9 573	102 647	115 531	12 885	**11.2%**	129 332
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Substations		–	9 033	4 233	413	792	4 648	(3 856)	(0)	4 233
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
LV Networks		–	2 000	(0)	–	–	467	(467)	(0)	(0)
Capital Spares		109 294	151 488	125 099	9 160	101 855	110 417	(8 562)	(0)	125 099
Water Supply Infrastructure		257 133	249 007	207 816	12 789	189 607	182 917	(6 690)	**-3.7%**	207 816
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Bulk Mains		15 091	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Distribution		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		242 042	249 007	207 816	12 789	189 607	182 917	6 690	0	207 816
Sanitation Infrastructure		39 002	25 022	30 249	2 118	23 349	23 895	545	**2.3%**	30 249
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		39 002	25 022	30 249	2 118	23 349	23 895	(545)	(0)	30 249
Solid Waste Infrastructure		98 618	108 101	108 101	4 341	102 072	90 084	(11 988)	**-13.3%**	108 101
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		98 618	108 101	108 101	4 341	102 072	90 084	11 988	0	108 101
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	1 200	600	–	138	640	502	**78.4%**	600
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Distribution Layers		–	1 200	600	–	138	640	(502)	(0)	600
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Assets		**59 145**	**64 025**	**66 922**	**8 406**	**58 500**	**56 215**	**(2 285)**	**-4.1%**	**66 922**
Community Facilities		22 819	23 342	29 569	5 164	26 298	24 268	(2 030)	**-8.4%**	29 569
Halls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M10 - April

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Museums		–	30	30	–	–	25	(25)	(0)	30
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Purls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Open Space		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Nature Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Ablution Facilities		1 953	334	334	–	318	278	39	0	334
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Stalls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Airports		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	1 739	1 739	–	–	1 449	(1 449)	(0)	1 739
Capital Spares		20 866	21 239	27 466	5 164	25 981	22 515	3 465	0	27 466
Sport and Recreation Facilities		36 326	40 682	37 353	3 242	32 202	31 947	(255)	**-0.8%**	37 353
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Outdoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		36 326	40 682	37 353	3 242	32 202	31 947	255	0	37 353
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other assets		**36 691**	**61 668**	**57 635**	**4 212**	**47 317**	**48 992**	**1 675**	**3.4%**	**57 635**
Operational Buildings		36 691	61 668	57 635	4 212	47 317	48 992	1 675	**3.4%**	57 635
Municipal Offices		36 691	61 668	57 635	4 212	47 317	48 992	(1 675)	(0)	57 635
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Workshops		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Yards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Stores		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Depots		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Staff Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Social Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Intangible Assets		**10 119**	**10 859**	**21 159**	**1 077**	**15 637**	**16 349**	**712**	4.4%	**21 159**
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licences and Rights		10 119	10 859	21 159	1 077	15 637	16 349	712	**4.4%**	21 159
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Software and Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unspecified		10 119	10 859	21 159	1 077	15 637	16 349	(712)	(0)	21 159
Computer Equipment		**3 629**	**12 841**	**12 841**	**958**	**8 721**	**10 701**	**1 980**	18.5%	**12 841**
Computer Equipment		3 629	12 841	12 841	958	8 721	10 701	(1 980)	(0)	12 841
Furniture and Office Equipment		**15 240**	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Furniture and Office Equipment		15 240	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M10 - April

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Machinery and Equipment		**268**	**577**	**577**	**–**	**245**	**481**	**235**	49.0%	**577**
Machinery and Equipment		268	577	577	–	245	481	(235)	(0)	577
Transport Assets		**88 526**	**74 892**	**90 888**	**12 393**	**71 746**	**71 407**	**(338)**	-0.5%	**90 888**
Transport Assets		88 526	74 892	90 888	12 393	71 746	71 407	338	0	90 888
Land		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Living resources		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	**795 225**	**871 127**	**805 128**	**60 722**	**684 345**	**688 090**	**3 745**	**0.5%**	**805 128**

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M10 - April

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		**604 979**	**279 867**	**279 867**	**53 485**	**545 343**	**233 223**	(312 120)	**-133.8%**	**279 867**
Roads Infrastructure		239 014	119 571	119 571	24 355	246 087	99 643	(146 444)	**-147.0%**	119 571
Roads		215 912	110 005	110 005	22 274	225 804	91 671	134 133	0	110 005
Road Structures		5 794	1 837	1 837	584	4 970	1 531	3 440	0	1 837
Road Furniture		17 307	7 730	7 730	1 497	15 313	6 441	8 871	0	7 730
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Infrastructure		31 014	13 872	13 872	2 620	26 582	11 560	(15 022)	**-129.9%**	13 872
Drainage Collection		17 340	8 186	8 186	1 494	15 168	6 822	8 346	0	8 186
Storm water Conveyance		13 674	5 685	5 685	1 126	11 414	4 738	6 676	0	5 685
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electrical Infrastructure		134 451	57 920	57 920	10 948	111 435	48 267	(63 168)	**-130.9%**	57 920
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Substations		13 452	6 212	6 212	1 105	11 201	5 177	6 024	0	6 212
HV Switching Station		787	472	472	64	653	393	260	0	472
HV Transmission Conductors		11 993	4 987	4 987	986	9 989	4 156	5 833	0	4 987
MV Substations		1 219	517	517	100	1 011	430	581	0	517
MV Switching Stations		10 249	5 093	5 093	768	8 089	4 244	3 845	0	5 093
MV Networks		55 126	22 909	22 909	4 528	45 887	19 091	26 795	0	22 909
LV Networks		41 625	17 668	17 668	3 380	34 446	14 723	19 723	0	17 668
Capital Spares		(0)	63	63	16	159	52	107	0	63
Water Supply Infrastructure		147 414	68 197	68 197	11 598	120 860	56 830	(64 029)	**-112.7%**	68 197
Dams and Weirs		2 333	974	974	185	1 878	812	1 066	0	974
Boreholes		10 312	5 483	5 483	1 287	13 050	4 569	8 480	0	5 483
Reservoirs		27 130	11 693	11 693	2 226	22 562	9 744	12 818	0	11 693
Pump Stations		2 237	969	969	173	1 785	807	978	0	969
Water Treatment Works		0	3 060	3 060	497	5 032	2 550	2 482	0	3 060
Bulk Mains		18 827	6 497	6 497	1 648	15 968	5 414	10 554	0	6 497
Distribution		72 539	33 684	33 684	4 429	48 894	28 070	20 825	0	33 684
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
PRV Stations		42	18	18	3	35	15	21	0	18
Capital Spares		13 994	5 819	5 819	1 150	11 655	4 849	6 806	0	5 819
Sanitation Infrastructure		40 599	14 327	14 327	2 932	29 736	11 939	(17 797)	**-149.1%**	14 327
Pump Station		0	302	302	47	481	252	230	0	302
Reticulation		12 121	5 042	5 042	994	10 068	4 202	5 866	0	5 042
Waste Water Treatment Works		19 709	7 183	7 183	1 561	15 835	5 986	9 849	0	7 183
Outfall Sewers		8 769	1 799	1 799	331	3 352	1 500	1 852	0	1 799
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		9 167	4 483	4 483	810	8 206	3 736	(4 471)	**-119.7%**	4 483
Landfill Sites		9 167	4 186	4 186	753	7 627	3 489	4 139	0	4 186
Waste Transfer Stations		(0)	296	296	57	579	247	332	0	296
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		3 320	1 497	1 497	221	2 437	1 248	(1 189)	**-95.3%**	1 497
Data Centres		714	452	452	40	488	377	111	0	452
Core Layers		2 553	1 020	1 020	181	1 949	850	1 099	0	1 020
Distribution Layers		53	25	25	–	–	21	(21)	(0)	25
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Assets		**189 310**	**84 063**	**84 063**	**15 404**	**156 116**	**70 053**	**(86 064)**	**-122.9%**	**84 063**
Community Facilities		66 196	27 493	27 493	5 362	54 300	22 911	(31 389)	**-137.0%**	27 493
Halls		1 980	947	947	161	1 635	789	846	0	947

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M10 - April

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Centres		29 879	12 198	12 198	2 503	25 370	10 165	15 205	0	12 198
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Clinics/Care Centres		166	107	107	19	196	89	107	0	107
Fire/Ambulance Stations		2 953	1 343	1 343	242	2 452	1 119	1 333	0	1 343
Testing Stations		1 588	668	668	136	1 381	557	824	0	668
Museums		1 679	1 022	1 022	138	1 398	852	546	0	1 022
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Libraries		3 699	2 017	2 017	310	3 104	1 681	1 423	0	2 017
Cemeteries/Crematoria		563	244	244	46	469	204	266	0	244
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Purls		5 053	2 321	2 321	390	3 955	1 934	2 021	0	2 321
Public Open Space		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Nature Reserves		17	–	–	2	11	–	11	#DIV/0!	–
Public Ablution Facilities		88	36	36	7	73	30	43	0	36
Markets		1 051	440	440	86	875	367	508	0	440
Stalls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Airports		7 391	3 075	3 075	607	6 156	2 562	3 594	0	3 075
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		9 396	2 785	2 785	658	6 665	2 321	4 345	0	2 785
Capital Spares		692	290	290	55	558	241	317	0	290
Sport and Recreation Facilities		123 114	56 570	56 570	10 043	101 816	47 142	(54 674)	**-116.0%**	56 570
Indoor Facilities		5 345	2 568	2 568	326	3 346	2 140	1 206	0	2 568
Outdoor Facilities		117 768	54 002	54 002	9 717	98 470	45 002	53 468	0	54 002
Capital Spares		0	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other assets		**23 736**	**12 856**	**12 856**	**1 852**	**18 966**	**10 713**	**(8 253)**	**-77.0%**	**12 856**
Operational Buildings		23 005	12 430	12 430	1 769	18 132	10 358	(7 774)	**-75.0%**	12 430
Municipal Offices		18 635	10 086	10 086	1 412	14 506	8 405	6 101	0	10 086
Pay/Enquiry Points		821	437	437	67	684	364	320	0	437
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Workshops		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Yards		2 526	1 323	1 323	207	2 095	1 103	992	0	1 323
Stores		1 023	583	583	83	846	486	361	0	583
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Depots		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing		731	426	426	82	835	355	(479)	**-134.9%**	426
Staff Housing		731	307	307	60	609	256	353	0	307
Social Housing		0	119	119	22	226	99	126	0	119
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Intangible Assets		**2 406**	**1 277**	**1 277**	**198**	**2 004**	**1 065**	**(939)**	-88.2%	**1 277**
Servitudes		0	1 277	1 277	198	2 004	1 065	939	0	1 277
Licences and Rights		2 406	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Software and Applications		2 406	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Equipment		**2 852**	**1 465**	**1 465**	**321**	**3 144**	**1 221**	**(1 923)**	-157.6%	**1 465**
Computer Equipment		2 852	1 465	1 465	321	3 144	1 221	1 923	0	1 465
Furniture and Office Equipment		**16 464**	**8 218**	**8 218**	**708**	**7 173**	**6 848**	**(325)**	-4.7%	**8 218**
Furniture and Office Equipment		16 464	8 218	8 218	708	7 173	6 848	325	0	8 218

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M10 - April

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Machinery and Equipment		**3 291**	**1 850**	**1 850**	**472**	**4 193**	**1 541**	**(2 651)**	-172.0%	**1 850**
Machinery and Equipment		3 291	1 850	1 850	472	4 193	1 541	2 651	0	1 850
Transport Assets		**38 721**	**18 218**	**18 218**	**2 954**	**29 594**	**15 182**	**(14 412)**	-94.9%	**18 218**
Transport Assets		38 721	18 218	18 218	2 954	29 594	15 182	14 412	0	18 218
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Living resources		**223**	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Mature		223	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoological plants and animals		223	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Depreciation	1	**881 981**	**407 814**	**407 814**	**75 394**	**766 532**	**339 845**	**(426 687)**	**-125.6%**	**407 814**

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - M10 - April

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		**54 319**	**72 835**	**149 362**	**3 319**	**66 761**	**104 449**	37 689	**36.1%**	**149 362**
Roads Infrastructure		22 015	9 573	73 289	1 039	10 677	46 773	36 096	**77.2%**	73 289
Roads		21 238	9 573	73 289	1 039	10 677	46 773	(36 096)	(0)	73 289
Road Structures		777	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Infrastructure		8 849	4 143	13 839	1 365	4 404	9 270	4 866	**52.5%**	13 839
Drainage Collection		8 849	–	9 696	883	883	5 817	(4 934)	(0)	9 696
Storm water Conveyance		–	4 143	4 143	482	3 521	3 453	68	0	4 143
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electrical Infrastructure		28	12 750	11 145	–	2 723	6 933	4 209	**60.7%**	11 145
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Substations		–	2 000	2 000	–	900	1 467	(566)	(0)	2 000
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Networks		–	8 750	6 395	–	1 823	4 149	(2 326)	(0)	6 395
LV Networks		28	2 000	2 750	–	–	1 317	(1 317)	(0)	2 750
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Distribution		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sanitation Infrastructure		23 428	44 574	48 396	915	48 079	39 438	(8 641)	**-21.9%**	48 396
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Water Treatment Works		23 428	44 574	48 396	915	48 079	39 438	8 641	0	48 396
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	1 794	2 694	–	876	2 035	1 159	**56.9%**	2 694
Data Centres		–	1 794	2 694	–	876	2 035	(1 159)	(0)	2 694
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Assets		**32 086**	**30 882**	**39 743**	**2 288**	**25 645**	**30 444**	**4 799**	**15.8%**	**39 743**
Community Facilities		20 345	19 187	28 048	1 259	19 321	21 297	1 976	**9.3%**	28 048
Halls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - M10 - April

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Centres		–	800	557	–	557	521	36	0	557
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Testing Stations		321	1 000	2 000	–	225	1 033	(809)	(0)	2 000
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Purls		3 563	3 478	3 478	622	2 753	2 899	(145)	(0)	3 478
Public Open Space		1 260	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Nature Reserves		1 075	2 000	1 980	–	1 740	1 647	93	0	1 980
Public Ablution Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Stalls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Airports		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		14 126	11 908	20 032	636	14 046	15 198	(1 152)	(0)	20 032
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		11 741	11 696	11 696	1 030	6 324	9 146	2 823	**30.9%**	11 696
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Outdoor Facilities		11 741	11 696	11 696	1 030	6 324	9 146	(2 823)	(0)	11 696
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other assets		**1 537**	**–**	**100**	**–**	**36**	**60**	**24**	**39.6%**	**100**
Operational Buildings		1 537	–	100	–	36	60	24	**39.6%**	100
Municipal Offices		261	–	100	–	36	60	(24)	(0)	100
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Workshops		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Yards		1 275	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Stores		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Depots		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Staff Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Social Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Software and Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - M10 - April

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Living resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	87 942	103 717	189 206	5 607	92 441	134 953	42 512	31.5%	189 206

Chart C1 2023/24 Capital Expenditure Monthly Trend: actual v target

Month	2024/25	Original Budget	Adjusted Budg	Monthly actual
Jul	23 270	59 672	59 672	10 720
Aug	58 906	59 672	59 672	34 217
Sep	49 390	59 672	59 672	58 854
Oct	72 910	59 672	58 466	78 938
Nov	58 251	59 672	33 382	56 279
Dec	98 145	59 672	59 672	110 368
Jan	20 451	59 672	59 672	28 004
Feb	25 754	59 672	107 501	78 959
Mar	44 187	59 672	107 502	65 835
Apr	66 448	59 672	107 502	54 013
May	68 718	59 672	107 502	–
Jun	204 972	59 672	134 997	–

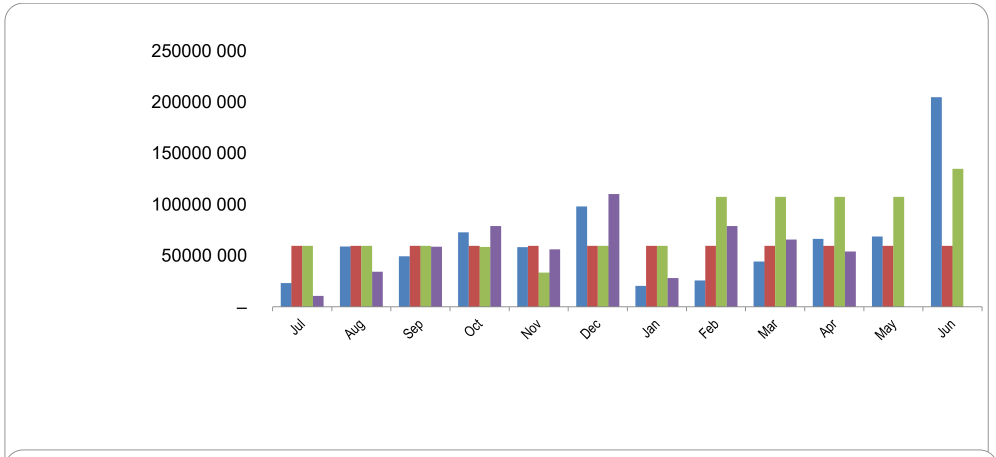
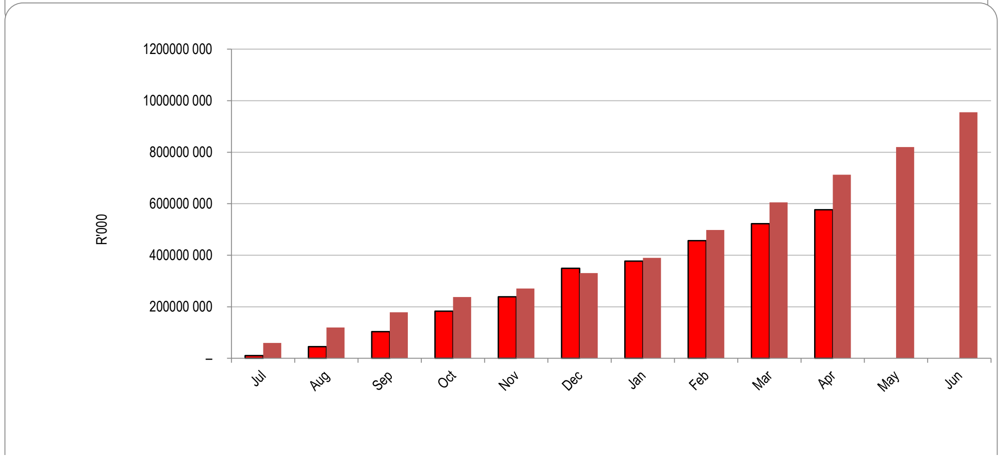


Chart C2 2023/24 Capital Expenditure: YTD actual v YTD target

Month	YearTD actual	YearTD budget
Jul	10 720	59 672
Aug	44 937	119 343
Sep	103 791	179 015
Oct	182 729	237 481
Nov	239 008	270 863
Dec	349 375	330 535
Jan	377 379	390 207
Feb	456 338	497 708
Mar	522 173	605 209
Apr	576 186	712 711
May		820 213
Jun		955 210



2026/05/11 12:13:37

Chart C3 Aged Consumer Debtors Analysis

	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr
Budget Year 2025/	223 356	83 647	69 590	46 447	42 757	39 938	37 632	1 526 382
2024/25	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

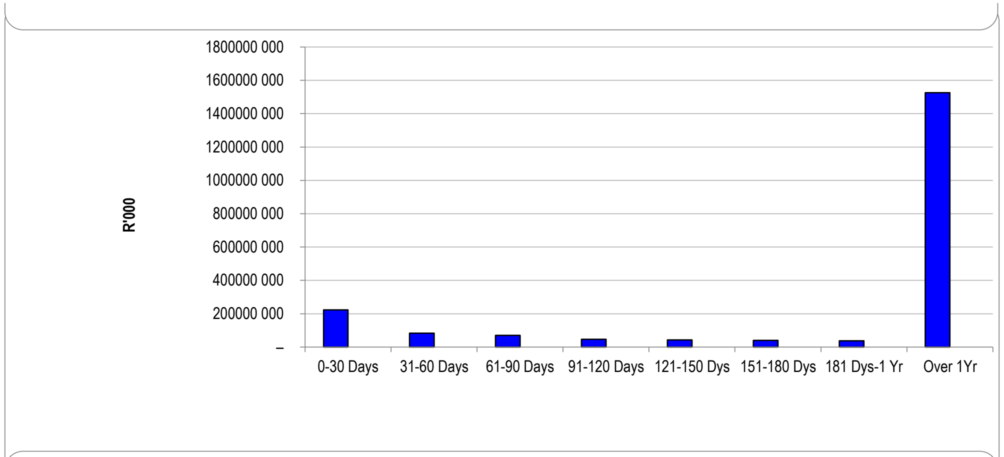


Chart C4 Consumer Debtors (total by Debtor Customer Category)

	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
Organs of State	228 043	235 096
Commercial	408 499	421 132
Households	1 371 114	1 413 519
Other	–	–

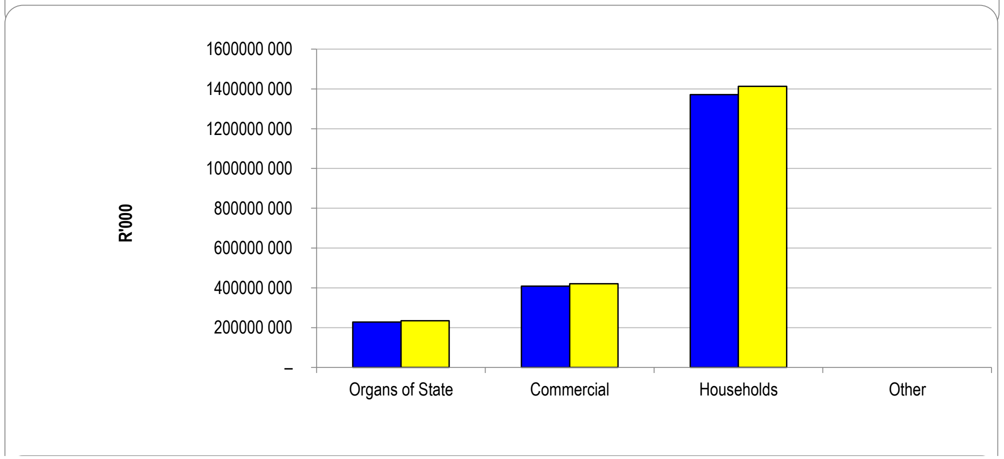
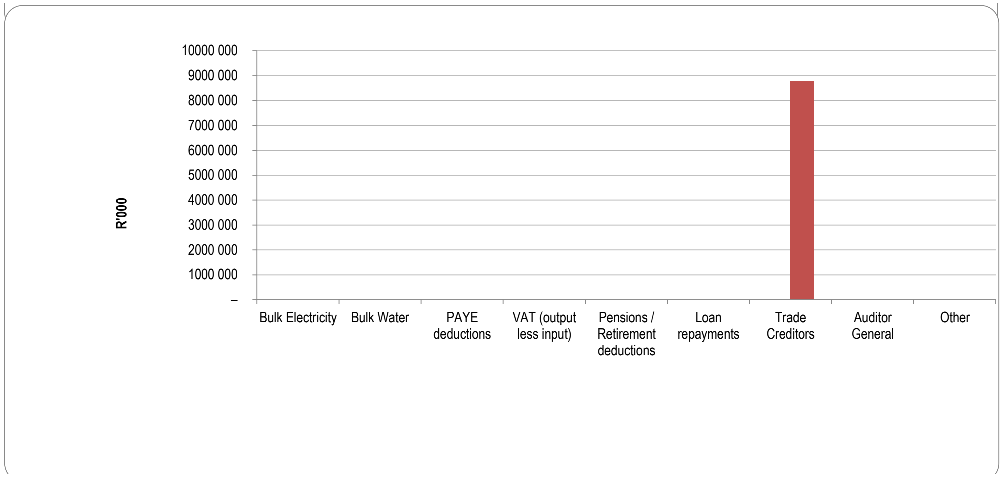


Chart C5 Aged Creditors Analysis

	Bulk Electricity	Bulk Water	PAYE deductio	VAT (output les	Pensions / Reti	Loan repaymen	Trade Creditors	Auditor Genera	Other
2024/25	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Budget Year 2025/:	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 782	–	–



2026/05/11 12:13:37

Annexure C

GRANT PERFORMANCE

SUMMARY GRANT PERFORMANCE FOR PERIOD ENDED 30 APRIL 2026(VAT EXCLUSIVE)

Description	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YTD Actual	%
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant	7 354 913	6 521 076	64 444	3 849 698	59%
HUMAN SETTLEMENT DEVELOPMENT GRANT	41 378 110	133 887 165	5 720 966	59 917 797	45%
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	7 235 050	7 297 484	227 011	6 478 368	89%
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	10 221 740	10 221 740	731 018	9 320 192	91%
Integrated Urban Development Grant	379 685 770	378 709 068	29 415 554	308 919 869	82%
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 276 086	2 266 761	166 482	1 981 674	87%
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	38 539 129	38 539 129	7 583 939	21 309 978	55%
Public Transport Network Grant	171 222 609	171 250 654	8 399 348	126 828 896	74%
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	135 225 216	135 225 216	22 758 396	113 111 610	84%
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	56 521 740	56 521 741	2 484 441	38 723 055	69%
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	4 143 478	30 230 434	248 157	5 443 044	18%
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant	2 608 696	2 608 696	422 817	1 760 250	67%
Grand Total	**856 412 537**	**973 279 164**	**78 222 574**	**697 644 431**	**72%**

GRANT PERFORMANCE FOR PERIOD ENDED 30 APRIL 2026 (VAT exclusive)

Description	Original Budget	Transfer of Funds	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YTD Actual	%
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant	7 354 913	- 833 837	6 521 076	178 565	3 849 698	59%
Contracted Services	6 531 000	- 76 087	6 454 913	178 565	3 823 193	59%
2400 PMU EPWP PERSONNEL	800 000	325 103	1 125 103	66 546	649 738	58%
3230 ROADS EPWP PERSONNEL	1 000 000	-	1 000 000	-	1 000 000	100%
4220 SECURITY EPWP PERSONNEL	800 000	-	800 000	112 019	428 818	54%
4310 ENV EPWP PERSONNEL	1 200 000	- 65 000	1 135 000	-	346 282	31%
4340 WASTE EPWP PERSONNEL	1 731 000	- 86 190	1 644 810	-	705 042	43%
4640 MUSEUM EPWP PERSONNEL	700 000	50 000	750 000	-	693 313	92%
Removal of illegal advertising Boards	300 000	- 300 000	-	-	-	0%
Inventory Consumed	100 000	- 33 837	66 163	-	26 505	40%
4640 MUSEUM EPWP MATERIALS	100 000	- 33 837	66 163	-	26 505	40%
Operational Cost	723 913	- 723 913	-	-	-	0%
2400 EPWP UNIFORM AND PROTECTIVE CLOTHING	173 913	- 173 913	-	-	-	0%
Real Estate and Resources Management	350 000	- 350 000	-	-	-	0%
HUMAN SETTLEMENT DEVELOPMENT GRANT	41 378 110	92 509 055	133 887 165	7 978 770	59 917 797	45%
Contracted Services	41 291 154	92 571 418	133 862 572	7 978 770	59 917 797	45%
6230 PRT/ ENGINEER	1 118 232	3 881 768	5 000 000	-	3 724 451	74%
Rural Housing HSDG	31 508 174	71 376 716	102 884 890	7 525 840	43 332 554	42%
Urban Housing HSDG	8 664 748	17 312 934	25 977 682	452 930	12 860 792	50%
Operational Cost	86 956	- 62 363	24 593	-	-	0%
6230 Training and Benchmarkings	86 956	- 62 363	24 593	-	-	0%
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	7 235 050	62 434	7 297 484	217 557	6 478 368	89%
Contracted Services	1 130 435	235 357	1 365 792	-	1 128 709	83%
5340 ISDG FACILITATORS	1 130 435	235 357	1 365 792	-	1 128 709	83%
Employee Related Cost	1 987 819	191 507	2 179 326	178 509	1 794 498	82%
3210 Basic Salary and Wages	492 480	- 40 176	452 304	37 692	376 920	83%
3210 Unemployment Insurance	4 846	- 595	4 251	354	3 542	83%
3410 Basic Salary and Wages	224 740	124 472	349 212	35 101	279 010	80%
3410 Unemployment Insurance	1 347	2 113	3 460	348	2 764	80%
4330 Basic Salary and Wages	246 240	- 20 088	226 152	18 846	188 460	83%
6120 Basic Salary and Wages	492 480	- 39 741	452 739	28 646	367 874	81%

Description	Original Budget	Transfer of Funds	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YTD Actual	%
6120 Unemployment Insurance	4 846	- 595	4 251	275	3 463	81%
6150 Basic Salary and Wages	511 956	166 500	678 456	56 538	565 380	83%
6150 Unemployment Insurance	7 269	- 893	6 376	531	5 314	83%
4330 Unemployment Insurance	1 615	510	2 125	177	1 771	83%
Non-current Assets	434 783	- 355 913	78 870	-	78 870	100%
Provision of Laptops PCs and Peripheral Devices ISDG	434 783	- 355 913	78 870	-	78 870	100%
Operational Cost	3 682 013	- 8 517	3 673 496	39 048	3 476 291	95%
3210 Daily Allowance	5 270	- 5 270	-	-	-	0%
3210 Incidental Cost	5 270	- 5 270	-	-	-	0%
3210 Skills Development Fund Levy	10 540	- 10 540	-	-	-	0%
3330 Daily Allowance	5 270	- 5 270	-	-	-	0%
3330 Incidental Cost	5 270	- 5 270	-	-	-	0%
3330 Skills Development Fund Levy	10 540	127 946	138 486	17 916	104 193	75%
3410 Daily Allowance	5 270	- 5 270	-	-	-	0%
3410 Incidental Cost	5 270	- 5 270	-	-	-	0%
3410 Skills Development Fund Levy	10 540	- 7 996	2 544	319	2 378	93%
4330 Daily Allowance	5 270	- 5 270	-	-	-	0%
4330 Incidental Cost	5 270	- 5 270	-	-	-	0%
4330 Skills Development Fund Levy	10 540	126 190	136 730	188	136 353	100%
5340 ISDG TRAVEL AGENCY AND VISA'S	448 626	- 8 168	440 458	-	440 458	100%
5340 LEARNERSHIPS AND INTERNSHIPS GRANT	2 173 913	- 4 830	2 169 083	-	2 049 310	94%
6110 Daily Allowance	5 270	- 5 270	-	-	-	0%
6110 Incidental Cost	5 270	- 5 270	-	-	-	0%
6110 Skills Development Fund Levy	10 540	19 776	30 316	3 546	22 458	74%
6120 Daily Allowance	5 270	- 5 270	-	-	-	0%
6120 Incidental Cost	5 270	- 5 270	-	-	-	0%
6120 Skills Development Fund Levy	10 540	77 046	87 586	12 469	70 200	80%
6150 Daily Allowance	5 270	- 3 420	1 850	-	1 850	100%
6150 Incidental Cost	5 270	- 4 214	1 056	-	1 056	100%
6150 Skills Development Fund Levy	10 540	25 607	36 147	4 609	28 534	79%
Uniform and Protective Clothing	259 740	- 259 740	-	-	-	0%
5340 ISDG Seminars Conferences Workshops and Events National	652 174	- 22 934	629 240	-	619 501	98%
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	10 221 740	-	10 221 740	990 482	9 320 192	91%

Description	Original Budget	Transfer of Funds	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YTD Actual	%
Non-current Assets	10 221 740	-	10 221 740	990 482	9 320 192	91%
WIP Electrification Of Urban Households in Extension 78	4 086 957	-	4 086 957	990 482	3 824 754	94%
Electrification of Urban household s in Seshego Zone 8 Extension 133 Phase 4	6 134 783	-	6 134 783	-	5 495 438	90%
Integrated Urban Development Grant	379 685 770	- 976 702	378 709 068	14 759 091	308 919 869	82%
Contracted Services	117 542 519	- 6 567 253	110 975 266	2 965 423	95 138 322	86%
333002005700 SEWERAGE GRANT	31 690 813	- 532 151	31 158 662	2 395 589	22 167 773	71%
Upgrading of road from Phomolong to Makgwareng	5 982 967	4 047 808	10 030 775	-	9 349 986	93%
Upgrading of road from Titibe to Marobala and Makgoba	9 452 567	1 111 755	10 564 322	-	9 856 132	93%
Upgrading of road from Matobole to Silicon	434 783	- 8 823	425 960	-	425 960	100%
Paving of road in ga Thoka from reservior to Makanye 4034(ward 27)	5 782 435	-	5 782 435	223 417	4 151 800	72%
Upgrading of Access road to Feke	2 707 435	- 2 359	2 705 076	-	2 705 077	100%
Upgrading of arterial road D3355 from Monotwane to Matlala clinic (ward 41)	3 815 292	715 919	4 531 211	-	3 791 475	84%
Upgrading of arterial road in Magongwa village from road D3378 to road D19 (ward	4 695 652	2 200 000	6 895 652	213 024	6 547 835	95%
Upgrading of arterial road D3383 in Setumong via Mahoai to Kgomo school(Ward 43	3 424 461	- 2 253 645	1 170 816	-	1 110 631	95%
Paving of Sekoala primary school road to Mehlakong (ward 29)	7 130 435	900 000	8 030 435	-	7 852 006	98%
Upgrading of arterial road from Ditshweneng to Maja Moshate	1 881 348	- 715 550	1 165 798	-	1 165 798	100%
Upgrading of arterial road D3472 Ga-Setati to Mashobohleng D3332	869 565	-	869 565	-	869 565	100%
Upgrading of arterial road from Moetagare in to Setumong D3382	3 917 276	- 2 694 732	1 222 544	-	1 222 544	100%
Upgrading of road from Ga Mamphaka to Spitzkop (ward 34)	7 837 870	800 000	8 637 870	124 338	8 113 315	94%
Tarring of Road from Tshebela to Moshate	6 507 931	- 3 481 836	3 026 095	-	3 026 094	100%
Upgrading of access road in Ga Makgoba	2 285 337	- 2 141 660	143 677	-	143 677	100%
Upgrading of road D3432 from Ga-Mosi(Gilead road) via Sengatane to Chebeng(ward	2 122 240	1 297 251	3 419 491	-	3 419 491	100%
Upgrading of road from Mohlonong to Kalkspruit	1 978 594	800 000	2 778 594	-	1 376 209	50%
Upgrading of road from Monyoaneng to Lonsdale	489 617	- 427 475	62 142	-	-	0%
Upgrading of road from Nobody Traffic circle to Moshate Mothapo	3 200 000	- 1 200 000	2 000 000	-	1 619 962	81%
Upgrading of road from Spitzkop to Segwasi	11 219 321	- 5 000 000	6 219 321	-	6 206 736	100%
2400 CATERING	116 580	- 70 000	46 580	9 055	16 255	35%
Upgrading of Bus road from R71 to Dinokeng between Mshongoville Gashiloane to Ma	-	88 245	88 245	-	-	0%
Employee Related Cost	20 560 566	- 7 429 920	13 130 646	676 108	7 350 057	56%
2400 Structured Overtime	12 008	-	12 008	-	-	0%
2400Acting and Post Related Allowances	-	97 470	97 470	-	67 470	69%
2400Bargaining Council	2 114	-	2 114	88	916	43%
2400Basic Salary and Wages	14 115 927	- 7 000 004	7 115 923	449 005	4 549 364	64%

Description	Original Budget	Transfer of Funds	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YTD Actual	%
2400Bonus	809 117	-	809 117	-	111 778	14%
2400Group Life Insurance	7 682	-	7 682	-	-	0%
2400Housing Benefits	661 722	-	661 722	38 618	480 154	73%
2400Medical	791 729	- 200 000	591 729	26 461	239 842	41%
2400Non Structured	86 580	-	86 580	-	-	0%
2400Pension	1 934 212	- 800 000	1 134 212	58 795	634 743	56%
2400Travel or Motor Vehicle	2 109 725	-	2 109 725	101 901	984 464	47%
2400Unemployment Insurance	29 750	-	29 750	1 240	12 930	43%
IUDG 2400 Leave Pay	-	472 614	472 614	-	268 396	57%
Inventory Consumed	158 155	81 183	239 338	-	28 082	12%
2400 MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES-GRANT	150 000	35 183	185 183	-	28 082	15%
2400 ZERO RATED- GRANT	8 034	-	8 034	-	-	0%
Non-current Assets	240 742 711	12 524 471	253 267 182	11 113 458	206 298 427	81%
Upgrading of Tom Naude Park43300	3 478 261	-	3 478 261	622 056	2 753 320	79%
Completion of the links to SANRAL roads network	334 783	848 025	1 182 808	-	1 182 808	100%
Development of a regional parks In Rural Areas	1 739 130	-	1 739 130	1 207 686	1 207 686	69%
Drilling of boreholes in all municipal clusters	5 944 539	6 000 000	11 944 539	-	11 752 835	98%
Greening Programme for Disteneng	869 565	-	869 565	-	868 861	100%
Molepo Transfer Station	4 173 913	- 750 000	3 423 913	-	2 392 965	70%
Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 2	1 692 557	- 1 692 557	-	-	-	0%
Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 3	2 311 704	- 2 311 704	-	-	-	0%
Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 5	580 783	- 580 783	-	-	-	0%
Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 6	1 083 925	- 188 365	895 560	-	895 560	100%
Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 8	1 652 174	-	1 652 174	-	1 160 464	70%
WIP Boyne RWS phase 1033600	5 833 812	- 2 000 000	3 833 812	-	2 590 831	68%
WIP Construction of Softball stadium in City Cluster45100	40 755 652	- 4 000 000	36 755 652	-	34 907 272	95%
WIP Greening programme	2 608 696	-	2 608 696	-	2 607 821	100%
WIP Houtrive phase 1033600	6 024 492	- 1 000 000	5 024 492	791 463	4 362 683	87%
WIP Mashashane Water Works33600	4 873 377	18 877 381	23 750 758	312 196	20 255 384	85%
WIP Moletjie East RWS 233600	8 378 894	1 662 297	10 041 191	-	9 346 691	93%
WIP Mothapo RWS33600	5 276 101	- 1 780 926	3 495 175	237 288	3 328 496	95%
WIP Seshego transfer station	2 608 696	550 000	3 158 696	-	3 046 182	96%
WIP Westernburg Transfer Station	1 739 130	1 800 000	3 539 130	-	3 168 079	90%

Description	Original Budget	Transfer of Funds	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YTD Actual	%
Construction of Ablution Facilities at Mankweng Park	1 304 348	-	1 304 348	-	697 626	53%
Paving of internal street from University road to Makanye primary school(Ward 07	260 870	- 260 870	-	-	-	0%
WIP Extension of landfill site Weltevrede 43400	8 695 652	-	8 695 652	-	5 459 829	63%
WIP Olifantspoort RWS Mmotong wa Perekisi 233600	2 636 174	- 1 510 455	1 125 719	-	1 125 718	100%
WIP Sebayeng Dikgale RWS 233600	5 973 406	- 4 946 074	1 027 332	-	1 027 332	100%
Paving of internal street from Solomondale to D3997 (ward 32)	869 565	- 869 565	-	-	-	0%
Bakone RWS 3 Ramokadikadi	6 463 385	628 656	7 092 041	352 538	6 097 463	86%
Paving of road from Sengatane (D3330) to Chebeng (ward 09)	3 732 209	900 000	4 632 209	-	3 721 066	80%
Upgrading of arterial road in Tshware from Taxi rank via Tshware village to mamo	4 495 843	- 3 380 483	1 115 360	-	1 115 360	100%
Upgrading of Mohlonong stadium	1 500 000	-	1 500 000	-	385 339	26%
Drilling of Boreholes at Sebati Village	2 000 000	-	2 000 000	662 920	1 243 455	62%
Molepo Water Treatment Plant	2 000 000	- 395 450	1 604 550	-	832 785	52%
Paving of internal street in Ga Dikgale Moshate	869 565	- 869 565	-	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of streets in polokwane (Bendor/Penina park/flora park and Westen	1 678 999	- 45 345	1 633 654	-	1 633 654	100%
Paving of Internal Street in Ga Ujane to D3363 (ward 40)	634 132	- 634 132	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of arterial road from Ditshweneng to Maja Moshate	2 869 565	- 568 582	2 300 983	-	2 300 983	100%
Rehabilitation of Rabie street	1 259 540	- 1 052 540	207 000	-	207 000	100%
Provision engirneering services for Bakone Malapa Bulk Electricity	18 847 261	- 18 847 261	-	-	-	0%
Ga Maja transfer station	3 478 261	- 1 100 000	2 378 261	609 309	1 927 567	81%
Ga Chuene transfer station	3 478 261	- 500 000	2 978 261	723 246	2 187 667	73%
Rehabilitation of Weltevreden landfill site	4 347 826	-	4 347 826	-	3 453 364	79%
Chuene Maja RWS	8 678 885	- 1 600 000	7 078 885	303 843	4 784 218	68%
Molepo RWS	6 285 497	887 750	7 173 247	-	7 029 913	98%
Laastehoop RWS	5 678 766	- 2 128 579	3 550 187	-	3 550 186	100%
Mankweng RWS	7 573 597	- 1 781 549	5 792 048	1 754 243	5 217 756	90%
Aganang RWS 2 Rammobola	1 940 774	3 897 560	5 838 334	-	5 837 170	100%
Aganang RWS 2 Madietane	7 329 334	- 1 200 000	6 129 334	-	4 532 531	74%
Kalkspruit Water Suplly Aganang Ward 42	7 348 979	- 890 960	6 458 019	741 041	6 397 886	99%
Rehabilitation of Bok street	313 043	1 000 000	1 313 043	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of Burger street	97 230	- 5	97 225	-	97 225	100%
Rehabilitation of Jorrisen from Munnik ave to Dahl	395 761	- 645	395 116	-	395 116	100%
Rehabilitation of Dorp street	13 844	- 6	13 838	-	13 838	100%
Rehabilitation of Boom from Devenish to Excelsior	1 069 565	- 188 053	881 512	-	881 512	100%

Description	Original Budget	Transfer of Funds	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YTD Actual	%
Construction of Laastehoop Sports Complex	1 739 130	370 000	2 109 130	-	1 540 680	73%
WIP Construction of Mankweng Stadium	8 695 652	-	8 695 652	1 029 581	5 938 180	68%
WIP Construction of Sebayeng Dikgale Sport Complex45100	3 024 130	- 3 024 130	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of storm water in Polokwane ext. 76	-	536 557	536 557	405 219	405 219	76%
WIP EXT 44/78 Sports and Recreation Facility45100	-	4 000 000	4 000 000	-	875 060	22%
Emergency Rehabilitation of the Mankweng WWTW	-	3 822 941	3 822 941	-	-	0%
CWIP Construction of Sebayeng Dikgale Sport Complex45100	-	2 654 130	2 654 130	1 360 830	2 324 816	88%
Rehabilitation of Nelson Mandela Road from Rissik to Sandriver bridge	-	13 755 490	13 755 490	-	13 755 489	100%
IUDGDual carriage way access road to Mankweng	869 565	10 432 268	11 301 833	-	3 143 575	28%
IUDGPaving of internal streets at Mankgaile	333 913	-	333 913	-	333 913	100%
Operational Cost	681 819	414 817	1 096 636	4 101	104 982	10%
2400 DAILY ALLOWANCE	50 000	-	50 000	-	6 253	13%
2400 INCIDENTAL COST	6 946	-	6 946	528	5 963	86%
2400 OWN TRANSPORT	84 000	100 000	184 000	1 411	26 603	14%
2400 SEMINARS; CONFERENCES; WORKSHOPS AND EVENTS:NATIONAL	216 450	50 000	266 450	-	38 200	14%
2400 SKILLS DEVELOPMENT FUND LEVY	144 317	-	144 317	2 086	24 897	17%
2400 TOLL GATE FEES	6 946	-	6 946	77	3 067	44%
2400 TRAVEL AGENCY AND VISA'S-GRANT	173 160	-	173 160	-	-	0%
2400 Uniform-IUDG	-	264 817	264 817	-	-	0%
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 276 086	- 9 325	2 266 761	101 000	1 981 674	87%
Employee Related Cost	1 430 000	- 71 500	1 358 500	101 000	1 111 327	82%
7000Basic Salary and Wages - Interns	1 400 000	- 90 000	1 310 000	100 000	1 075 000	82%
7000Unemployment Insurance - Interns	15 000	- 1 500	13 500	1 000	11 094	82%
FMG Non Structured	15 000	20 000	35 000	-	25 233	72%
Operational Cost	846 086	62 175	908 261	-	870 348	96%
BTO MINIMUM COMPETENCE	739 130	54 175	793 305	-	775 052	98%
FMG Daily Allowance	10 000	-	10 000	-	2 037	20%
FMG Incidental Cost	10 000	-	10 000	-	10 736	107%
FMG Travel Agency and Visa's	86 956	8 000	94 956	-	82 523	87%
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	38 539 129	-	38 539 129	1 617 341	21 309 978	55%
Contracted Services	5 000 000	- 5 000 000	-	-	-	0%
RESEARCH Sub-Precinct Plan x108 Feasibility studies	5 000 000	- 5 000 000	-	-	-	0%
Non-current Assets	33 539 129	5 000 000	38 539 129	1 617 341	21 309 978	55%

Description	Original Budget	Transfer of Funds	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YTD Actual	%
WIP Hospital View Additional Roads	1 739 130	141 739	1 880 869	-	1 393 796	74%
WIP Hospital Link Road	869 565	840 302	1 709 867	-	634 911	37%
WIP Hospital View Roads 1 and 2	1 739 130	1 217 130	2 956 260	-	978 220	33%
WIP Upgrading of Triangle Park	5 347 826	- 1 817 185	3 530 641	1 357 314	1 847 874	52%
WIP Polokwane X108 Design and implementation of internal engineering services W	4 460 869	- 2 929 610	1 531 259	-	1 261 263	82%
WIP Polokwane X108 Design and implementation of internal engineering services S	4 430 435	- 2 744 303	1 686 132	-	-	0%
WIP Polokwane X108 Design and implementation of internal engineering services E	4 517 391	- 2 447 826	2 069 565	-	228 885	11%
WIP Upgrading of grave1 road to tar at 28th Street in Zone A Seshego	3 478 261	2 086 588	5 564 849	106 401	3 950 635	71%
WIP Upgrading of grave1 road to tar at 29th Street in Zone A Seshego	3 478 261	2 086 588	5 564 849	153 626	4 413 036	79%
WIP Upgrading of grave1 road to tar at 30th Street in Zone A Seshego	3 478 261	2 086 588	5 564 849	-	4 062 284	73%
NDPG WIP Stormwater Canal	-	453 828	453 828	-	-	0%
NDPG Replacement of AC Pipes Phase 2	-	2 539 130	2 539 130	-	2 539 074	100%
WIP Streetscape design and construction of access streets and pedestrian walkway	-	3 487 031	3 487 031	-	-	0%
Public Transport Network Grant	171 222 609	28 045	171 250 654	7 906 794	126 828 896	74%
Contracted Services	75 755 869	- 13 317 462	62 438 407	5 567 780	42 139 179	67%
3210 Leeto route maintenance	6 731 783	- 6 664 715	67 068	-	67 067	100%
6100 COMMISSION	8 260 869	- 4 300 000	3 960 869	-	2 219 986	56%
6100 COMMISSION 2	4 706 403	800 000	5 506 403	664 688	3 404 627	62%
6100 PROJECT	5 152 174	- 3 917 654	1 234 520	-	1 234 520	100%
6100 TRANSPORT	9 913 826	- 6 309 000	3 604 826	-	901 133	25%
6160 MAINTENANCE PLANNING AND OPERATIONS	8 614 172	8 000 000	16 614 172	1 496 141	12 031 152	72%
6180 MAINTENANCE PUBLIC TRANSPORT REGULATION AND MONITORING	9 000 718	335 000	9 335 718	1 505 800	6 023 198	65%
PTNG - PERSONNEL AND LABOUR	500 002	528 043	1 028 045	87 586	666 208	65%
Implementation of Marketing Communications Strategy and Stakeholder Engagement	1 354 183	- 644 198	709 985	-	709 985	100%
Leeto la Polokwane Phase 1A 1B and 2 Marketing Promotion	2 260 869	3 337 677	5 598 546	576 028	4 503 275	80%
Undertaking of Industry Transition	4 782 609	306 521	5 089 130	519 661	4 340 475	85%
Maintenance of Leeto Infrastructures (to be created)	1 739 130	-	1 739 130	-	-	0%
Updating of Technical Operational Plan	4 739 131	- 4 519 917	219 214	-	219 214	100%
Updating of Comprehensive Integrated Transport Plan (CITP)	2 521 739	- 2 521 739	-	-	-	0%
Updating of the Universal Development Access (Plan (UDAP)	695 652	- 238 261	457 391	-	457 391	100%
6100 Updating of Business & Financial Plan	4 782 609	2 490 781	7 273 390	717 875	5 360 949	74%
Non-current Assets	37 062 393	16 562 886	53 625 279	1 098 014	34 513 718	64%
Provision of Bus Stop Shelters	5 000 000	-	5 000 000	178 800	178 800	4%

Description	Original Budget	Transfer of Funds	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YTD Actual	%
PT facilities Upgrade at Indian centre	11 908 329	8 123 709	20 032 038	636 459	14 045 825	70%
Refurbishment of daytime layover facility	434 783	-	434 783	-	434 783	100%
Upgrade of transit mall	13 755 198	- 1 000 000	12 755 198	282 756	8 314 130	65%
Widening of Sandriver bridge trunk	5 964 083	3 000 000	8 964 083	-	5 101 003	57%
PTNG Rehabilitation of Nelson Mandela Road from Rissik to Sandriver bridge	-	6 439 177	6 439 177	-	6 439 177	100%
Operational Cost	8 404 347	- 2 904 340	5 500 007	-	5 500 000	100%
6170 MAINTENANCE INTELLIGENT TRANSPORT SYSTEM MODELLING	7 839 130	- 2 339 130	5 500 000	-	5 500 000	100%
National	565 217	- 565 210	7	-	-	0%
Transfers and Subsidies	50 000 000	- 313 039	49 686 961	1 241 000	44 676 000	90%
Taxi Industry Compensation	50 000 000	- 313 039	49 686 961	1 241 000	44 676 000	90%
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	135 225 216	-	135 225 216	7 155 160	113 111 610	84%
Non-current Assets	135 225 216	-	135 225 216	7 155 160	113 111 610	84%
WIP Refurbishment of Polokwane WWTW phase 2	6 956 522	-	6 956 522	-	6 188 027	89%
WIP Polokwane Bulk Water Supply Sandriver Water Treatment Works	28 646 422	-	28 646 422	-	21 098 888	74%
WIP Polokwane Bulk Water Supply Sandriver North Wellfields	22 678 334	-	22 678 334	-	22 386 166	99%
WIP Refurbishment of Seshego WWTW Phase 2	6 086 956	- 1 500 000	4 586 956	-	2 540 588	55%
WIP Regional Waste Water Treatment Plant Phase 2B	44 574 185	3 821 697	48 395 882	915 481	48 079 467	99%
WIP Regional Waste water treatment plant phase 2C	8 891 493	- 2 312 696	6 578 797	-	6 578 796	100%
WIP Polokwane Bulk water supply Dap Naude Pipeline upgrade	17 391 304	- 17 391 304	-	-	-	0%
Regional Waste Water Treatment Plant- Outfall Sewers phase 1	-	17 382 303	17 382 303	6 239 679	6 239 679	36%
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	56 521 740	1	56 521 741	9 801 815	38 723 055	69%
Non-current Assets	56 521 740	1	56 521 741	9 801 815	38 723 055	69%
WIP Aganang RWS 3 Kgabo Park	7 262 406	- 3 868 358	3 394 048	-	3 382 639	100%
WIP Segwasi RWS	100 854	526 162	627 016	-	627 015	100%
WIP Badimong RWS	2 085 970	- 2 085 970	-	-	-	0%
WIP Moletjie North RWS	7 033 164	- 7 033 164	-	-	-	0%
WIP Aganang RWS 3 Wash Bank	2 629 737	6 653 037	9 282 774	831 900	2 114 674	23%
WIP Bakone RWS 2 Ga Phoffu	1 256 190	1 797 475	3 053 665	-	2 916 501	96%
WIP Bakone RWS 2 Ntlolane	17 366 206	- 10 351 355	7 014 851	-	6 357 958	91%
WIP Chuene Maja Fynbos	3 478 261	8 746 526	12 224 787	6 746 596	10 002 261	82%
WIP Moletjie South RWS Vaalkop	7 809 650	1 695 431	9 505 081	2 223 319	7 251 554	76%
WIP Moletjie South RWS Bellingsgate and Sepanapudi	6 956 522	1 618 478	8 575 000	-	3 241 538	38%
WIP Aganang RWS 3 Rapitsi	542 780	2 301 739	2 844 519	-	2 828 915	99%

Description	Original Budget	Transfer of Funds	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YTD Actual	%
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	4 143 478	26 086 956	30 230 434	2 403 862	5 443 044	18%
Non-current Assets	4 143 478	26 086 956	30 230 434	2 403 862	5 443 044	18%
Flood Repair and Stormwater Upgrade in Futura Street to Sandriver Stream	4 143 478	-	4 143 478	481 772	3 520 954	85%
Upgrading of Zebediela road at Ext 44	-	14 347 826	14 347 826	1 038 966	1 038 966	7%
MDRG Upgrading of storm water in the city	-	8 695 652	8 695 652	883 123	883 123	10%
Rehabilitation of road linking R101 to Roodepoort to Kuschke Agricultural School	-	3 043 478	3 043 478	-	-	0%
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant	2 608 696	-	2 608 696	-	1 760 250	67%
Inventory Consumed	2 556 522	-	2 556 522	-	1 760 250	69%
EEDSM Materials and Supplies	2 556 522	-	2 556 522	-	1 760 250	69%
Operational Cost	52 174	-	52 174	-	-	0%
EEDSM Corporate and Municpal Activities	26 087	-	26 087	-	-	0%
EEDSM Training	26 087	-	26 087	-	-	0%
Grand Total	**856 412 537**	**116 866 627**	**973 279 164**	**53 110 438**	**697 644 431**	**72%**

Annexure D

TRANSFER OF FUNDS

Polokwane
NATURALLY PROGRESSIVE

REF NUMBER	DIRECTORATE	STRATEGIC BUSINESS UNIT	SEGMENT_DESCRIPTION	REASONS PROVIDED BY DIRECTORATES	Apr-26
	Community Services	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	4330Non Structured		- 200 000.00
	Community Services	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	4335Non Structured		- 100 000.00
	Community Services	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	4310Non Structured	Funds required to pay overtime claims within the Environmental	- 30 000.00
1923	Community Services	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	4325Non Structured		330 000.00
	Water Distribution	RETICULATION; DISTRIBUTIION AND MAITENANCE; WATER DEMAND AND CO	33382011200 WATER		- 99.57
1924	Water Distribution	RETICULATION; DISTRIBUTIION AND MAITENANCE; WATER DEMAND AND CO	33382011200 WATER	Funds required to cover interim payments within the Water and	- 122 648.29
	Water Distribution	RETICULATION; DISTRIBUTIION AND MAITENANCE; WATER DEMAND AND CO	33382014600 MAINTENA	Funds required to cover interim payments within the Water Directorate	122 747.86
	Water Distribution	OPERATIONS; WATER AND WASTE WATER; QUALITY MANAGEMENT AND LAB	333002005700 SEWERAGE	Funds required to cover interim payments within the Water	- 133 147.57
1931	Community Parks (including Nurseries):ENVIRONMENT.	Community Parks (including Nurseries):ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT (OI	4330 UNIFORM AND PROTECTIVE CLOTHING	Funds required to pay Point Duty officials within the Community	- 1 224 306.35
1931	Road and Stormwater	TRAFFIC AND LICENSING (TRAFFIC SERVICES)	414002005600 POINT DUTY		1 224 306.35
1932	Road and Stormwater	ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROADS AND STREETS)	CRR Dual Carriageway access road to Mankweng	Funds required to process interim payment certificate within	- 260 523.66
	Road and Stormwater	ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROADS AND STREETS)	Construction of Nelson Mandela Bo-okelo Ditlou Crossing	Funds required to process interim payment certificate within	260 523.66
1933	Community Services	SPORT AND RECREATION (ADMINISTRATION)	CWIP Construction of Sebayeng Dikgale Sport Complex45100	TO ALLOW FOR INTERIM	780 000.00
	Community Services	SPORT AND RECREATION (ADMINISTRATION)	Construction of Laastehoop Sports Complex	TO ALLOW FOR INTERIM	- 780 000.00
	Mayor and Council:COUNCILLORS	Mayor and Council:COUNCILLORS	1000 TRAVEL AGENCY AND VISA'S		700 000.00
	Mayor and Council:COUNCILLORS	Mayor and Council:COUNCILLORS	1000 UNIFORM AND PROTECTIVE CLOTHING	FOR TRAVELLING AND ACCOMODATION EXPENSES	- 200 000.00
1934	Mayor and Council:COUNCILLORS	Mayor and Council:COUNCILLORS	1000 SPECIAL EVENTS AND FUNCTIONS		- 500 000.00
1935	Water Distribution	INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT; PLANNING AND RETICULATION DESIGN	Aganang RWS 2 Madietane	FOR INTERIM PAYMENT	1 000 000.00
	Water Distribution	INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT; PLANNING AND RETICULATION DESIGN	WIP Mashashane Water Works33600	FOR INTERIM PAYMENT	- 1 000 000.00
1936	CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICE	INTERNAL AUDIT	23002007000 AUDIT CO	TO FUND APAC MEETINGS	240 000.00
	CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICE	INTERNAL AUDIT	23002002000 BUSINESS	TO FUND APAC MEETINGS	- 240 000.00